
REPUBLIC OF KIRIBATI



MINISTRY OF EDUCATION, TRAINING & TECHNOLOGY

ANNUAL STATISTICAL REPORT—2002

Produced by The Statistical Unit
Ministry of Education, Training & Technology
Bikenibeu
Tarawa
Republic of Kiribati

Acknowledgements

The METT Statistical Unit Staff would like to thank:

The Head Teachers and Principals of the Schools of Kiribati for their careful completion, and timely return, of the 2002 School Surveys:

The Principals of KTC and TTI for the information they gathered on our behalf relating to Tertiary enrolment figures The Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning for providing detailed payroll data for the teachers of Kiribati, which we used to audit our own data.

The Census Commissioner and his staff for generously preparing the year 2000 census data for our use.

The advisers who worked with us: Rebecca McHugh, Peter Varley, Brian Lewis and Peter Gibbons to create the new **Kiribati Education Management Information System**.

Kaotan Tebenea
Statistician

Era Etera
Officer in Charge

Bikenibeu, January 2003

Table of Contents

| | Page No. |
|---|----------|
| Acknowledgments | 1 |
| Acronyms | 4 |
| Introduction | 5 |
| Section One: General Information | 6 |
| Summary – No. of Institutions, Staffing and Full Time Enrolment | 6 |
| Section Two: EFA Indicators | 9 |
| UNESCO EFA Indicators – Introduction | 9 |
| EFA Indicator 1 – Overall, and by school type | 10 |
| EFA Indicator 2 | 12 |
| EFA Indicator 3 and 4 | 14 |
| EFA Indicators 5 and 6 | 21 |
| EFA Indicators 9 and 10 | 33 |
| EFA Indicator 11 | 36 |
| Section Three: Primary Education | 41 |
| Enrolments | 44 |
| Teachers | 49 |
| Infrastructure | 72 |
| Section Four: Junior Secondary Education | 101 |
| Enrolments | 104 |
| Teachers | 109 |
| Infrastructure | 131 |
| Section Five: Combined Junior and Senior Secondary Education | 153 |
| Enrolments | 156 |

Section One:

General Overview of Number of Institutions, Staffing and Full Time Enrolment.

Table 1.1: Number of Pre-schools and Pre-School enrolments by District and Island.

| District Name | Island Name | No. of Pre-schools | Pre-school Enrolments |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| District North | | | |
| | Abaiang | 17 | 367 |
| | Banaba | 1 | 42 |
| | Butaritari | 12 | 130 |
| | Makin | 5 | 48 |
| | Marakei | 2 | 62 |
| | North Tarawa | 13 | 215 |
| | South Tarawa | 29 | 1540 |
| District North Total | | 79 | 2404 |
| District Central | | | |
| | Abemama | 11 | 203 |
| | Aranuka | 3 | 105 |
| | Kuria | 4 | 94 |
| | Maiana | 7 | 95 |
| | Nonouti | 9 | 157 |
| District Central Total | | 34 | 654 |
| District South | | | |
| | Beru | 8 | 172 |
| | Nikunau | 4 | 84 |
| | North Tabiteuea | 12 | 173 |
| | Onotoa | 7 | 61 |
| | South Tabiteuea | 8 | 89 |
| | Arorae | 1 | 59 |
| | Tamana | 1 | 74 |
| District South Total | | 41 | 712 |
| Linnix District | | | |
| | Kiritimati | 4 | 86 |
| | Tabuaeran | 1 | 32 |
| Linnix District Total | | 5 | 118 |
| Grand Total | | 159 | 3888 |

Table 1.1.1: Number of Primary, Junior Secondary and Senior Secondary Schools by District and Island.

| District Name | Island Name | Primary | Junior Secondary | Combined Junior/Senior Secondary | Grand Total |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| District North | | | | | |
| | Abaiang | 7 | 1 | 2 | 10 |
| | Banaba | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | Butaritari | 7 | 1 | | 8 |
| | Makin | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| | Marakei | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| | North Tarawa | 10 | 1 | 1 | 12 |
| | South Tarawa | 11 | 3 | 6 | 20 |
| District North Total | | 41 | 9 | 9 | 59 |
| District Central | | | | | |
| | Abemama | 4 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| | Aranuka | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| | Kuria | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| | Maiana | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| | Nonouti | 7 | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| District Central Total | | 18 | 5 | 2 | 25 |
| District South | | | | | |
| | Arorae | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | Beru | 3 | 2 | 1 | 6 |
| | Nikunau | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| | North Tabiteuea | 8 | 1 | 1 | 10 |
| | Onotoa | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| | South Tabiteuea | 4 | 1 | | 5 |
| | Tamana | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| District South Total | | 23 | 8 | 2 | 33 |
| Linnix District | | | | | |
| | Kanton | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Kiritimati | 3 | | | 3 |
| | Tabuaeran | 3 | | 1 | 4 |
| | Teeraina | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| Linnix District Total | | 8 | 1 | 1 | 10 |
| Grand Total | | 90 | 23 | 14 | 127 |

Table 1.1.2: Number of Pupils in Primary, Junior Secondary and Senior Secondary Schools by Gender and District.

| No. of Pupils SchoolType | District Name | Gender | | Grand Total |
|---|------------------|--------|-------|-------------|
| | | F | M | |
| Junior Secondary | | | | |
| | District North | 1780 | 1784 | 3564 |
| | District Central | 384 | 401 | 785 |
| | District South | 422 | 455 | 877 |
| | Linnix District | 42 | 31 | 73 |
| Junior Secondary Total | | 2628 | 2671 | 5299 |
| Primary | | | | |
| | District North | 4863 | 5092 | 9955 |
| | District Central | 924 | 988 | 1912 |
| | District South | 1120 | 1182 | 2302 |
| | Linnix District | 312 | 342 | 654 |
| Primary Total | | 7219 | 7604 | 14823 |
| Combined Junior/Senior Secondary | | | | |
| | District North | 2025 | 1691 | 3716 |
| | District Central | 281 | 193 | 474 |
| | District South | 371 | 267 | 638 |
| | Linnix District | 120 | 87 | 207 |
| Combined Junior/Senior Secondary Total | | 2797 | 2238 | 5035 |
| Grand Total | | 12644 | 12513 | 25157 |

Table 1.1.3: Number of Teachers in Primary, Junior Secondary and Senior Secondary Schools by Gender and District.

| No. of Teachers | | Gender | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----|-------------|
| SchoolType | District Name | F | M | Grand Total |
| Primary | | | | |
| | District North | 340 | 111 | 451 |
| | District Central | 56 | 31 | 87 |
| | District South | 59 | 41 | 100 |
| | Linnix District | 16 | 6 | 22 |
| Primary Total | | 471 | 189 | 660 |
| Junior Secondary | | | | |
| | District North | 102 | 77 | 179 |
| | District Central | 20 | 22 | 42 |
| | District South | 24 | 29 | 53 |
| | Linnix District | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Junior Secondary Total | | 148 | 130 | 278 |
| Combined Junior/Senior Secondary | | | | |
| | District North | 88 | 119 | 207 |
| | District Central | 14 | 24 | 38 |
| | District South | 14 | 14 | 28 |
| | Linnix District | 3 | 8 | 11 |
| Combined Junior/Senior | | 119 | 165 | 284 |
| Grand Total | | 738 | 484 | 1222 |

Section Two: UNESCO Education For All (EFA) Indicators

The section on EFA indicators in this report comprises X national summary tables and Y detailed Island tables that present statistics and UNESCO EFA indicators on Early Childhood Development programs, Kiribati basic education intake and enrolment ratios, teaching staff and their qualifications, expenditure on education and pupil teacher ratios for the republic of Kiribati. For the purpose of these tables the definitions, classifications and data classification and analysis methods applied are based on those prescribed by the UNESCO Institute for Statistics and modified as required to reflect the specific structural and institutional features of the Kiribati Education system.

The EFA Indicators focus on aspects of basic education enrolments and teaching quality. In Kiribati, basic education includes Primary classes one to six and Junior Secondary School forms one to three. The 2002 Primary and Junior Secondary School Survey forms were therefore designed with the goal of capturing the data required to calculate these indicators. Although EFA indicators do not specifically look at Senior Secondary schooling, similarities in survey design enable us to calculate similar indicators to those specified by UNESCO, for secondary education in Kiribati as well.

The following introduction details the UNESCO definitional and data quality requirements for each indicator and the translation used in applying these parameters to the Kiribati context.

Indicator One: Gross enrolment in early childhood development programmes, including public, private, and community programmes, expressed as a percentage of the official age-group concerned, if any, otherwise the age-group 3 to 5.

This indicator expresses the total number of children enrolled in early childhood development programmes, regardless of age, as a percentage of the population in the relevant official age group (otherwise the age-group 3 to 5). This serves as a measure of the general level of participation of young children in early childhood development programmes. It also indicates a country's capacity to prepare young children for primary education.

In the context of Kiribati this indicator has been adapted to mean the total number of children recorded as currently attending preschool expressed as a percentage of the total population of children aged 3 to 5.

To calculate Indicator One, the number of children enrolled in early childhood development programmes, regardless of age, is divided by the total population in the relevant official age-group (otherwise the age-group 3 to 5) in a given school year, and the result is multiplied by 100.

The data required to calculate this percentage was gathered from the Primary School Survey (PSS), and the official census data for Kiribati. The PSS captures the names of all the pre-schools from which the school has enrolled class 1 pupils, and the number of pupils currently enrolled at each pre-school listed. The combined total number of pre-school attendees recorded in this section across every PSS, therefore gives the total number of children enrolled in early childhood development programmes in 2002.

The census data records the number of children (disaggregated by gender) in each age group in the Republic in 2000. The population of children aged 1-3 at the time of the census gives the population in the official age group (3-5) for pre-school attendees in 2002.

The number of children currently enrolled in pre-schools, divided by the number of 1-3 year olds recorded in the census data (and multiplied by 100) thus gives the percentage required in Indicator 1.

| KEY: EFA Indicator 1 Tables | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| | |
| Pre-school Enrolments | Total number of pupils enrolled in Pre-schools |
| Pre-school Age Population | Census population totals for Pre-school age range (3-5). |
| NA | Data not Available |
| Pre-school Attendees | Pre-school Attendees = PSA/Intake (%) |

Table 2.1: EFA Indicator One: Gross Enrolment in Early Childhood Development (ECD) Programmes by District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | PreSchool Enrolments | PreSchool Age Population | Gross ER ECD |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Outer Islands | District North | 864 | 3428 | 25% |
| | District Central | 654 | 1670 | 39% |
| | District South | 712 | 1249 | 57% |
| | Linnix District | 118 | 861 | 14% |
| | Outer Islands Total | 2348 | 7208 | 33% |
| South Tarawa | | | | |
| | District North | 2348 | 5226 | 45% |
| | South Tarawa Total | 2348 | 5226 | 45% |
| Grand Total | | 4696 | 12434 | 38% |

Table 2.1.1: EFA Indicator One: Gross Enrolment in ECD Programs in District North.

| Island Name | PreSchool Enrolments | PreSchool Age Population | Gross ER ECD |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Abaiang | 367 | 964 | 38% |
| Banaba | 42 | 25 | 168% |
| Butaritari | 130 | 634 | 21% |
| Makin | 48 | 320 | 15% |
| Marakei | 62 | 540 | 11% |
| North Tarawa | 215 | 945 | 23% |
| South Tarawa | 2348 | 5226 | 45% |
| Grand Total | 3212 | 8654 | 37% |

Table 2.1.2: EFA Indicator One: Gross Enrolment in ECD Programs in Central District.

| Island Name | PreSchool Enrolments | PreSchool Age Population | Gross ER ECD |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Abemama | 203 | 458 | 44% |
| Aranuka | 105 | 109 | 96% |
| Kuria | 94 | 104 | 90% |
| Maiana | 95 | 424 | 22% |
| Nonouti | 157 | 575 | 27% |
| Grand Total | 654 | 1670 | 39% |

Table 2.1.3: EFA Indicator One: Gross Enrolment in ECD Programs in District South.

| Island Name | PreSchool Enrolments | PreSchool Age Population | Gross ER ECD |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Arorae | 59 | 183 | 32% |
| Beru | 172 | 191 | 90% |
| Nikunau | 84 | 179 | 47% |
| North Tabiteuea | 173 | 329 | 53% |
| Onotoa | 61 | 159 | 38% |
| South Tabiteuea | 89 | 117 | 76% |
| Tamana | 74 | 91 | 81% |
| Grand Total | 712 | 1249 | 57% |

Table 2.1.4: EFA Indicator One: Gross Enrolment in ECD Programs in Linnix District

| Island Name | PreSchool Enrolments | PreSchool Age Population | Gross ER ECD |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Kanton | N/A | 5 | |
| Kiritimati | 86 | 317 | 27% |
| Tabuaeran | 32 | 425 | 8% |
| Teeraina | N/A | 114 | |
| Grand Total | 118 | 861 | 14% |

Indicator 2: Percentage of new entrants to primary grade 1 who have attended some form of organized early childhood development programme.

This Indicator expresses the number of new entrants to primary grade 1 who have attended some form of organized early childhood development programme equivalent to at least 100 hours, as a percentage of the total number of new entrants to Primary grade 1. This helps to assess the proportion of new entrants to grade 1 who presumably have received some preparation for primary schooling through ECD programmes.

To calculate this indicator, the number of new entrants to grade 1 of primary education who have attended some form of organized early childhood development programme is divided by the total number of new entrants to primary grade 1 in a given school year, and then multiplied by 100.

The data required to calculate this percentage was gathered from the PSS, which captures the number of class 1 pupils who have attended Pre-School for at least 100 days, or half days, during the two years before they entered class one at the school. The PSS also records the total number of pupils currently enrolled in class 1 at the school.

The number of pre-school attendees divided by the total number of class 1 pupils (and multiplied by 100) therefore gives the percentage required for this indicator.

| KEY: EFA Indicator 2 Tables | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| PSA | Number of new entrants to Primary Education who have attended a Pre-school. |
| Intake | Number of new entrants to Primary Education |
| Pre-school Attendees | $\text{Pre-school Attendees} = \text{PSA} / \text{Intake} (\%)$ |

Table 2.2.: EFA Indicator Two: New Entrants to Class One who have attended ECD programs by District

| Outer | District Name | PSA | Intake | Pre-school Attendees |
|--------------------|------------------|------|--------|----------------------|
| Outer | | | | |
| | District North | 343 | 678 | 51% |
| | District South | 348 | 404 | 86% |
| | District Central | 236 | 356 | 66% |
| | Linnix District | 28 | 111 | 25% |
| Outer Total | | 955 | 1549 | 62% |
| South Tarawa | | | | |
| | District North | 504 | 1038 | 49% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 504 | 1038 | 49% |
| Grand Total | | 1459 | 2587 | 56% |

Table 2.2.1: EFA Indicator 2: New Entrants to Class One who have attended an ECD Program – District North.

| Island Name | PSA | Intake | Pre-school Attendees |
|--------------|-----|--------|----------------------|
| Abaiang | 121 | 168 | 72% |
| Butaritari | 71 | 113 | 63% |
| Makin | 50 | 51 | 98% |
| North Tarawa | 67 | 194 | 35% |
| South Tarawa | 504 | 1038 | 49% |
| Marakei | 16 | 134 | 12% |
| Banaba | 18 | 18 | 100% |
| Grand Total | 847 | 1716 | 49% |

Table 2.2.2: EFA Indicator 2: New Entrants to Class One who have attended an ECD Program – Central District.

| Outer | District Name | PSA | Intake | Pre-school Attendees |
|--------------------|------------------|------|--------|----------------------|
| Outer | | | | |
| | District North | 343 | 678 | 51% |
| | District South | 348 | 404 | 86% |
| | District Central | 236 | 356 | 66% |
| | Linnix District | 28 | 111 | 25% |
| Outer Total | | 955 | 1549 | 62% |
| South Tarawa | | | | |
| | District North | 504 | 1038 | 49% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 504 | 1038 | 49% |
| Grand Total | | 1459 | 2587 | 56% |

Table 2.2.3: EFA Indicator 2: New Entrants to Class One who have attended an ECD Program – District South.

| Island Name | PSA | Intake | Pre-school Attendees |
|--------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|
| North Tabiteuea | 105 | 123 | 85% |
| South Tabiteuea | 47 | 41 | 115% |
| Onotoa | 44 | 60 | 73% |
| Beru | 54 | 69 | 78% |
| Nikunau | 47 | 59 | 80% |
| Tamana | 21 | 22 | 95% |
| Arorae | 30 | 30 | 100% |
| Grand Total | 348 | 404 | 86% |

Table 2.2.4: EFA Indicator 2: New Entrants to Class One who have attended an ECD Program – Linnix District

| Island Name | PSA | Intake | Pre-school Attendees |
|--------------------|-----------|------------|----------------------|
| Kiritimati | 3 | 43 | 7% |
| Tabuaeran | 25 | 25 | 100% |
| Teeraina | | 40 | |
| Kanton | | 3 | |
| Grand Total | 28 | 111 | 25% |

Indicator 3: Apparent (gross) intake rate: new entrants in primary grade 1 as a percentage of the population of official entry age.

Indicator 3 expresses the total number of new entrants in the first grade of primary education, regardless of age, as a percentage of the population at the official primary school-entrance age. The Apparent Intake Rate (AIR) reflects the general level of access to primary education. It also indicates the capacity of the education system to provide access to grade 1 for the official school-entrance age population. This indicator is used as a substitute for Net Intake Rate (NIR) in the absence of data on new entrants by single years of age.

The AIR is calculated by dividing the number of new entrants in grade 1, regardless of age, by the population of the official school-entrance age, and multiplying the result by 100.

The data required to calculate this percentage was gathered from the PSS Form - Section 4.12 'Enrolment of Pupils by Age, Gender and Class', Section 5.18 'Class 1 Repeaters' and the official census data for Kiribati. Section 4.12 captures the number of pupils enrolled at the school by age, class and gender. The number of class one pupils (of any age) recorded in this table therefore gives the total enrolment breakdown for class 1 at each school.

Section 5.18 captures the total number of pupils at the school who are repeating class 1 by age and gender. Subtracting these totals from the corresponding groups in Section 4.12 therefore gives the total number of new entrants to class 1 for that survey year (e.g. total pupils – pupils undertaking class 1 for the nth time).

The census data records the number of children (disaggregated by gender) in each age group in the Republic in 2000. The total number of children aged 4 at the time of the census gives the population at the official Primary school entrance age, 6, in 2002.

The number of new entrants to class 1, divided by the number of 4 year olds recorded in the 2000 census data (multiplied by 100) thus gives the percentage required for Indicator 3.

Indicator 4: Net intake rate: new entrants to primary grade 1 who are of the official primary school-entrance age as a percentage of the corresponding population'

Indicator 4 expresses the number of new entrants to the first grade of primary education, who are of the official primary school-entrance age, as a percentage of the population of the same age. The Net Intake Rate (NIR) gives a more precise measurement of access to primary education of the eligible, primary school-entrance age population than does the AIR.

To calculate Indicator 4, the number of children of official primary school-entrance age who enter the first grade of primary education is divided by the population of the same age, and the result is then multiplied by 100.

The data required to calculate this percentage was gathered in the same manner as for indicator 3, with the exception that only those children in class 1 who were of the official entrance age, 6, were included in the total new entrants to class 1. Once again repeaters were subtracted from this group.

The number of 6 year old new entrants to class one, divided by the number of 4 year olds recorded in the 2000 census data (and then multiplied by 100) thus gives the percentage required for this indicator.

| KEY: EFA Indicators 3 & 4 Tables | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Entrants | Total Number of pupils entering Primary School |
| Official Age Entrants | Pupils entering Primary School aged at the official start age (6). |
| Entry Age Population | Census population totals for the official Primary School entry age (6) |
| Gross IR | Gross Intake Rate = Entrants/Entry Age Population (%) |
| Net IR | Net Intake Rate = Official Age Entrants/Entry Age Population (%) |

Table 2.3: EFA Indicators 3 & 4: Gross Intake Rate (GIR) and Net Intake Rate (NIR) by District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Entry Age Population | Entrants | Official Age Entrants | Gross IR | Net IR |
|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------|
| Outer | District North | 530 | 641 | 507 | 121% | 96% |
| | District Central | 308 | 323 | 266 | 105% | 86% |
| | District South | 400 | 380 | 337 | 95% | 84% |
| | Linnix District | 176 | 109 | 76 | 62% | 43% |
| | Outer Total | 1414 | 1453 | 1186 | 103% | 84% |
| South Tarawa | District North | 1100 | 1036 | 884 | 94% | 80% |
| | South Tarawa Total | 1100 | 1036 | 884 | 94% | 80% |
| Grand Total | | 2514 | 2489 | 2070 | 99% | 82% |

Table 2.3.1: EFA Indicators 3 & 4: GIR and NIR by District and Gender

| Outer Islands | District Name | Gender | Entry Age Population | Entrants | Official Age Entrants | Gross IR | Net IR |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Outer | District North | | | | | | |
| | | F | 249 | 301 | 239 | 121% | 96% |
| | | M | 281 | 340 | 268 | 121% | 95% |
| | District North Total | | 530 | 641 | 507 | 121% | 96% |
| | District Central | | | | | | |
| | | F | 145 | 146 | 123 | 101% | 85% |
| | | M | 163 | 177 | 143 | 109% | 88% |
| | District Central Total | | 308 | 323 | 266 | 105% | 86% |
| | District South | | | | | | |
| | | F | 196 | 177 | 154 | 90% | 79% |
| | | M | 204 | 203 | 183 | 100% | 90% |
| | District South Total | | 400 | 380 | 337 | 95% | 84% |
| | Linnix District | | | | | | |
| | | F | 73 | 59 | 40 | 81% | 55% |
| | | M | 103 | 50 | 36 | 49% | 35% |
| | Linnix District Total | | 176 | 109 | 76 | 62% | 43% |
| Outer Total | | | 1414 | 1453 | 1186 | 103% | 84% |
| South Tarawa | District North | | | | | | |
| | | F | 518 | 508 | 435 | 98% | 84% |
| | | M | 582 | 528 | 449 | 91% | 77% |
| | District North Total | | 1100 | 1036 | 884 | 94% | 80% |
| | South Tarawa Total | | | 1100 | 1036 | 884 | 94% |
| Grand Total | | | 2514 | 2489 | 2070 | 99% | 82% |

Table 2.3.2: EFA Indicators 3 & 4: GIR and NIR by Gender – District North.

| Island Name | Gender | Entry Age Population | Entrants | Official Age Entrants | Gross IR | Net IR |
|---------------------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|--------|
| Abaiang | | | | | | |
| | F | 67 | 78 | 63 | 116% | 94% |
| | M | 80 | 73 | 63 | 91% | 79% |
| Abaiang Total | | 147 | 151 | 126 | 103% | 86% |
| Banaba | | | | | | |
| | F | 5 | 6 | 4 | 120% | 80% |
| | M | 5 | 12 | 10 | 240% | 200% |
| Banaba Total | | 10 | 18 | 14 | 180% | 140% |
| Butaritari | | | | | | |
| | F | 44 | 61 | 55 | 139% | 125% |
| | M | 47 | 52 | 43 | 111% | 91% |
| Butaritari Total | | 91 | 113 | 98 | 124% | 108% |
| Makin | | | | | | |
| | F | 19 | 22 | 17 | 116% | 89% |
| | M | 23 | 28 | 19 | 122% | 83% |
| Makin Total | | 42 | 50 | 36 | 119% | 86% |
| Marakei | | | | | | |
| | F | 42 | 61 | 53 | 145% | 126% |
| | M | 48 | 73 | 58 | 152% | 121% |
| Marakei Total | | 90 | 134 | 111 | 149% | 123% |
| North Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | F | 72 | 73 | 47 | 101% | 65% |
| | M | 78 | 102 | 75 | 131% | 96% |
| North Tarawa Total | | 150 | 175 | 122 | 117% | 81% |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | F | 518 | 508 | 435 | 98% | 84% |
| | M | 582 | 528 | 449 | 91% | 77% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 1100 | 1036 | 884 | 94% | 80% |
| Grand Total | | 1630 | 1677 | 1391 | 103% | 85% |

Table 2.3.3: GIR and NIR by Gender – Central District.

| Island Name | Gender | Entry Age Population | Entrants | Official Age Entrants | Gross IR | Net IR |
|----------------------|--------|-------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Abemama | | | | | | |
| | F | 47 | 32 | 24 | 68% | 51% |
| | M | 49 | 35 | 29 | 71% | 59% |
| Abemama Total | | 96 | 67 | 53 | 70% | 55% |
| Aranuka | | | | | | |
| | F | 12 | 9 | 12 | 75% | 100% |
| | M | 16 | 18 | 13 | 113% | 81% |
| Aranuka Total | | 28 | 27 | 25 | 96% | 89% |
| Kuria | | | | | | |
| | F | 10 | 17 | 14 | 170% | 140% |
| | M | 16 | 15 | 12 | 94% | 75% |
| Kuria Total | | 26 | 32 | 26 | 123% | 100% |
| Malana | | | | | | |
| | F | 31 | 36 | 36 | 116% | 116% |
| | M | 37 | 42 | 42 | 114% | 114% |
| Malana Total | | 68 | 78 | 78 | 115% | 115% |
| Nonouti | | | | | | |
| | F | 45 | 52 | 37 | 116% | 82% |
| | M | 45 | 67 | 47 | 149% | 104% |
| Nonouti Total | | 90 | 119 | 84 | 132% | 93% |
| Grand Total | | 308 | 323 | 266 | 105% | 86% |

Table 2.3.4: EFA Indicators 3 & 4: GIR and NIR by Gender – District South.

| Island Name | Gender | Entry Age Population | Entrants | Official Age Entrants | Gross IR | Net IR |
|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Arorae | | | | | | |
| | F | 15 | 16 | 14 | 107% | 93% |
| | M | 18 | 14 | 10 | 78% | 56% |
| Arorae Total | | 33 | 30 | 24 | 91% | 73% |
| Beru | | | | | | |
| | F | 29 | 32 | 34 | 110% | 117% |
| | M | 28 | 31 | 32 | 111% | 114% |
| Beru Total | | 57 | 63 | 66 | 111% | 116% |
| Nikunau | | | | | | |
| | F | 24 | 22 | 19 | 92% | 79% |
| | M | 32 | 36 | 31 | 113% | 97% |
| Nikunau Total | | 56 | 58 | 50 | 104% | 89% |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | F | 64 | 48 | 35 | 75% | 55% |
| | M | 59 | 66 | 58 | 112% | 98% |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 123 | 114 | 93 | 93% | 76% |
| Onotoa | | | | | | |
| | F | 25 | 26 | 26 | 104% | 104% |
| | M | 24 | 29 | 29 | 121% | 121% |
| Onotoa Total | | 49 | 55 | 55 | 112% | 112% |
| South Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | F | 23 | 23 | 17 | 100% | 74% |
| | M | 26 | 15 | 12 | 58% | 46% |
| South Tabiteuea Total | | 49 | 38 | 29 | 78% | 59% |
| Tamana | | | | | | |
| | F | 16 | 10 | 9 | 63% | 56% |
| | M | 17 | 12 | 11 | 71% | 65% |
| Tamana Total | | 33 | 22 | 20 | 67% | 61% |
| Grand Total | | 400 | 380 | 337 | 95% | 84% |

Table 2.3.5: EFA Indicators 3 & 4: GIR and NIR by Gender – Linnix District.

| Island Name | Gender | Entry Age Population | Entrants | Official Age Entrants | Gross IR | Net IR |
|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|--------|
| Kanton | | | | | | |
| | F | 1 | 2 | 1 | 200% | 100% |
| | M | 0 | 1 | 1 | NA | NA |
| Kanton Total | | 1 | 3 | 2 | 300% | 200% |
| Kiritimati | | | | | | |
| | F | 38 | 18 | 18 | 47% | 47% |
| | M | 61 | 23 | 19 | 38% | 31% |
| Kiritimati Total | | 99 | 41 | 37 | 41% | 37% |
| Tabuaeran | | | | | | |
| | F | 16 | 13 | 13 | 81% | 81% |
| | M | 26 | 12 | 12 | 46% | 46% |
| Tabuaeran Total | | 42 | 25 | 25 | 60% | 60% |
| Teeraina | | | | | | |
| | F | 18 | 26 | 8 | 144% | 44% |
| | M | 16 | 14 | 4 | 88% | 25% |
| Teeraina Total | | 34 | 40 | 12 | 118% | 35% |
| Grand Total | | 176 | 109 | 76 | 62% | 43% |

Indicator 5: Gross enrolment ratio. (GER)

This Indicator expresses total enrolment in primary education, regardless of age, as a percentage of the eligible official primary school-age population in a given school year. The GER is widely used to show the general level of participation in and capacity of primary education. It is used in place of the net enrolment ratio (NER) when data on enrolment by single years of age are not available. Indicator 5 can also be used together with the NER to measure the extent of over-aged and under-aged enrolment.

To calculate Indicator 5, the number of pupils enrolled in primary education, regardless of age, is divided by the population of the official primary school age group and the result is multiplied by 100.

The data required to calculate this percentage was gathered from the PSS Form - Section 4.12 'Enrolment of Pupils by Age, Gender and Class', and the official census data for Kiribati. Section 4.12 captures the number of pupils enrolled at the school by age, class and gender. The total number of pupils (of any age) recorded in this table therefore gives a total enrolments picture for each school.

The census data records the number of children (disaggregated by gender) in each age group in the Republic in 2000. The total number of children aged 4-9 at the time of the census gives the population at the official Primary school entrance age (6-11) in 2002.

The total number of pupils enrolled in the school, divided by the number of 4-9 year olds recorded in the 2000 census data (and then multiplied by 100) therefore gives the percentage required for Indicator 5.

Indicator 6: Net enrolment ratio. (NER)

Indicator 6 expresses total enrolments in primary education of the official primary school age group as a percentage of the corresponding population age group. The NER gives a more precise measurement of the extent of participation in primary education of children belonging to the official primary school age.

To calculate Indicator 6, the number of pupils enrolled in primary education who are of the official primary school age group is divided by the population for the same age group and the result is multiplied by 100.

The data required to calculate this percentage was gathered from the PSS, and the official census data for Kiribati. The PSS captures the number of pupils enrolled at the school by age, class and gender. The total number of pupils whose ages fall within the official primary school age bracket recorded in this table therefore gives the total population of children at schools, who are within the official age group.

The census data records the number of children (disaggregated by gender) in each age group in the Republic in 2000. The total number of children aged 4-9 at the time of the census gives the population at the official Primary school entrance age (6-11) in 2002.

The total number of pupils aged 6-11 enrolled in the school, divided by the number of 4-9 year olds recorded in the 2000 census data (and then multiplied by 100) thus gives the percentage required for Indicator 6.

| KEY: EFA Indicators 5 & 6 Tables | |
|---|--|
| | |
| Enrolments | Total number of pupils enrolled in Basic Education |
| Official Age Enrolments | Pupils enrolled in Basic Education Aged within the official age group (Primary = 6-11; Junior Secondary = 12-14) |
| Basic Education Age Population | Census population totals for the official Basic Education age range (Primary = 6-11; Junior Secondary = 12-14) |
| Gross ER | Gross Enrolment Ratio = Enrolments/Primary Age Population (%) |
| Net ER | Net Enrolment Ratio = Official Age Enrolments/Primary Age Population (%) |

Table 2.4: EFA Indicators 5 & 6: Primary School Gross Enrolment Ratio and Net Enrolment Ratio by Gender

| Outer Islands | District Name | Gender | Population | Enrolments | Official Age Enrolments | Gross ER | Net ER |
|--------------------|------------------------|--------|------------|------------|-------------------------|----------|--------|
| Outer | | | | | | | |
| | District North | | | | | | |
| | | F | 1518 | 1759 | 1634 | 116% | 108% |
| | | M | 1627 | 1919 | 1780 | 118% | 109% |
| | District North Total | | 3145 | 3678 | 3414 | 117% | 109% |
| | District Central | | | | | | |
| | | F | 825 | 924 | 852 | 112% | 103% |
| | | M | 923 | 988 | 909 | 107% | 98% |
| | District Central Total | | 1748 | 1912 | 1761 | 109% | 101% |
| | District South | | | | | | |
| | | F | 1021 | 1120 | 1059 | 110% | 104% |
| | | M | 1106 | 1182 | 1131 | 107% | 102% |
| | District South Total | | 2127 | 2302 | 2190 | 108% | 103% |
| | Linnix District | | | | | | |
| | | F | 491 | 312 | 304 | 64% | 62% |
| | | M | 578 | 342 | 325 | 59% | 56% |
| | Linnix District Total | | 1069 | 654 | 629 | 61% | 59% |
| Outer Total | | | 8089 | 8546 | 7994 | 106% | 99% |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | | |
| | District North | | | | | | |
| | | F | 2717 | 3104 | 3004 | 114% | 111% |
| | | M | 2970 | 3173 | 3034 | 107% | 102% |
| | District North Total | | 5687 | 6277 | 6038 | 110% | 106% |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 5687 | 6277 | 6038 | 110% | 106% |
| Grand Total | | | 13776 | 14823 | 14032 | 108% | 102% |

Table 2.4.1: EFA Indicators 5 & 6: Primary School GER and NER by Gender and Island – District North.

| Island Name | Gender | Population | Enrolments | Official Age Enrolments | Gross ER | Net ER |
|---------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Abarang | | | | | | |
| | F | 413 | 487 | 451 | 118% | 109% |
| | M | 456 | 513 | 462 | 113% | 101% |
| Abalang Total | | 869 | 1000 | 913 | 115% | 105% |
| Banaba | | | | | | |
| | F | 29 | 42 | 37 | 145% | 128% |
| | M | 29 | 57 | 51 | 197% | 176% |
| Banaba Total | | 58 | 99 | 88 | 171% | 152% |
| Butaritari | | | | | | |
| | F | 305 | 324 | 315 | 106% | 103% |
| | M | 369 | 363 | 355 | 98% | 96% |
| Butaritari Total | | 674 | 687 | 670 | 102% | 99% |
| Makin | | | | | | |
| | F | 160 | 183 | 172 | 114% | 108% |
| | M | 149 | 178 | 173 | 119% | 116% |
| Makin Total | | 309 | 361 | 345 | 117% | 112% |
| Marakei | | | | | | |
| | F | 235 | 285 | 274 | 121% | 117% |
| | M | 235 | 299 | 286 | 127% | 122% |
| Marakei Total | | 470 | 584 | 560 | 124% | 119% |
| North Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | F | 376 | 438 | 385 | 116% | 102% |
| | M | 389 | 509 | 453 | 131% | 116% |
| North Tarawa Total | | 765 | 947 | 838 | 124% | 110% |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | F | 2717 | 3104 | 3004 | 114% | 111% |
| | M | 2970 | 3173 | 3034 | 107% | 102% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 5687 | 6277 | 6038 | 110% | 106% |
| Grand Total | | 8832 | 9955 | 9452 | 113% | 107% |

Table 2.4.2: EFA Indicator 5 & 6: Primary School GER and NER by Gender and Island- Central District.

| Island Name | Gender | Population | Enrolments | Official Age Enrolments | Gross ER | Net ER |
|----------------------|--------|------------|------------|-------------------------|----------|--------|
| Abemama | | | | | | |
| | F | 242 | 253 | 228 | 105% | 94% |
| | M | 258 | 257 | 237 | 100% | 92% |
| Abemama Total | | 500 | 510 | 465 | 102% | 93% |
| Aranuka | | | | | | |
| | F | 87 | 95 | 92 | 109% | 106% |
| | M | 111 | 121 | 110 | 109% | 99% |
| Aranuka Total | | 198 | 216 | 202 | 109% | 102% |
| Kuria | | | | | | |
| | F | 81 | 86 | 83 | 106% | 102% |
| | M | 99 | 105 | 103 | 106% | 104% |
| Kuria Total | | 180 | 191 | 186 | 106% | 103% |
| Maiana | | | | | | |
| | F | 175 | 186 | 186 | 106% | 106% |
| | M | 176 | 155 | 155 | 88% | 88% |
| Maiana Total | | 351 | 341 | 341 | 97% | 97% |
| Nonouti | | | | | | |
| | F | 240 | 304 | 263 | 127% | 110% |
| | M | 279 | 350 | 304 | 125% | 109% |
| Nonouti Total | | 519 | 654 | 567 | 126% | 109% |
| Grand Total | | 1748 | 1912 | 1761 | 109% | 101% |

Table 2.4.3: EFA Indicators 5 & 6: Primary School GER and NER by Gender and Island – District South.

| Island Name | Gender | Population | Enrolments | Official Age Enrolments | Gross ER | Net ER |
|------------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Arorae | | | | | | |
| | F | 91 | 107 | 105 | 118% | 115% |
| | M | 86 | 100 | 97 | 116% | 113% |
| Arorae Total | | 177 | 207 | 202 | 117% | 114% |
| Beru | | | | | | |
| | F | 169 | 196 | 196 | 116% | 116% |
| | M | 177 | 199 | 199 | 112% | 112% |
| Beru Total | | 346 | 395 | 395 | 114% | 114% |
| Nikunau | | | | | | |
| | F | 158 | 166 | 156 | 105% | 99% |
| | M | 182 | 180 | 170 | 99% | 93% |
| Nikunau Total | | 340 | 346 | 326 | 102% | 96% |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | F | 286 | 317 | 287 | 111% | 100% |
| | M | 302 | 332 | 309 | 110% | 102% |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 588 | 649 | 596 | 110% | 101% |
| Onotoa | | | | | | |
| | F | 145 | 163 | 159 | 112% | 110% |
| | M | 151 | 164 | 161 | 109% | 107% |
| Onotoa Total | | 296 | 327 | 320 | 110% | 108% |
| South Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | F | 115 | 101 | 87 | 88% | 76% |
| | M | 129 | 120 | 110 | 93% | 85% |
| South Tabiteuea Total | | 244 | 221 | 197 | 91% | 81% |
| Tamana | | | | | | |
| | F | 57 | 70 | 69 | 123% | 121% |
| | M | 79 | 87 | 85 | 110% | 108% |
| Tamana Total | | 136 | 157 | 154 | 115% | 113% |
| Grand Total | | 2127 | 2302 | 2190 | 108% | 103% |

Table 2.4.4: EFA Indicators 5 & 6: Primary School GER and NER by Gender and Island- Linnix District.

| Island Name | Gender | Population | Enrolments | Official Age Enrolments | Gross ER | Net ER |
|-------------------------|--------|------------|------------|-------------------------|----------|--------|
| Kanton | | | | | | |
| | F | 5 | 6 | 5 | 120% | 100% |
| | M | 5 | 8 | 8 | 160% | 160% |
| Kanton Total | | 10 | 14 | 13 | 140% | 130% |
| Kiritimati | | | | | | |
| | F | 267 | 137 | 136 | 51% | 51% |
| | M | 309 | 137 | 134 | 44% | 43% |
| Kiritimati Total | | 576 | 274 | 270 | 48% | 47% |
| Tabuaeran | | | | | | |
| | F | 130 | 59 | 59 | 45% | 45% |
| | M | 154 | 79 | 78 | 51% | 51% |
| Tabuaeran Total | | 284 | 138 | 137 | 49% | 48% |
| Teeraina | | | | | | |
| | F | 89 | 110 | 104 | 124% | 117% |
| | M | 110 | 118 | 105 | 107% | 95% |
| Teeraina Total | | 199 | 228 | 209 | 115% | 105% |
| Grand Total | | 1069 | 654 | 629 | 61% | 59% |

Table 2.4.5: EFA Indicators 5 & 6: Junior Secondary School GER and NER by Island and Gender

| Outer Islands | District Nat Gender | Population | Enrolments | Official Age Enrolments | Gross ER | Net ER |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Outer Islands | | | | | | |
| | District North | | | | | |
| | F | 741 | 971 | 722 | 131% | 97% |
| | M | 809 | 909 | 690 | 112% | 85% |
| | District North Total | 1550 | 1880 | 1412 | 121% | 91% * |
| | District Central | | | | | |
| | F | 352 | 520 | 382 | 148% | 109% |
| | M | 386 | 510 | 365 | 132% | 95% |
| | District Central Total | 738 | 1030 | 747 | 140% | 101% |
| | District South | | | | | |
| | F | 464 | 571 | 443 | 123% | 95% |
| | M | 525 | 581 | 430 | 111% | 82% |
| | District South Total | 989 | 1152 | 873 | 116% | 88% |
| | Linnix District | | | | | |
| | F | 238 | 101 | 58 | 42% | 24% |
| | M | 297 | 81 | 41 | 27% | 14% |
| | Linnix District Total | 535 | 182 | 99 | 34% | 19% |
| Outer Islands Total | | 3812 | 4244 | 3131 | 111% | 82% |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | District North | | | | | |
| | F | 1255 | 1630 | 1232 | 130% | 98% |
| | M | 1341 | 1541 | 1235 | 115% | 92% |
| | District North Total | 2596 | 3171 | 2467 | 122% | 95% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 2596 | 3171 | 2467 | 122% | 95% |
| Grand Total | | 6408 | 7415 | 5598 | 116% | 87% |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 2.4.6: Junior Secondary School GER and NER – District North

| Island Name | Gender | Population | Enrolments | Official Age Enrolments | Gross ER | Net ER |
|---------------------------|--------|------------|------------|----------------------------|----------|--------|
| Abaiang | | | | | | |
| | F | 183 | 417 | 217 | 228% | 119% |
| | M | 232 | 369 | 215 | 159% | 93% |
| Abaiang Total | | 415 | 786 | 432 | 189% | 104% |
| Banaba | | | | | | |
| | F | 12 | 12 | 7 | 100% | 58% |
| | M | 14 | 9 | 4 | 64% | 29% |
| Banaba Total | | 26 | 21 | 11 | 81% | 42% |
| Butaritari | | | | | | |
| | F | 174 | 178 | 178 | 102% | 102% |
| | M | 187 | 167 | 167 | 89% | 89% |
| Butaritari Total | | 361 | 345 | 345 | 96% | 96% |
| Makin | | | | | | |
| | F | 68 | 93 | 91 | 144% | 134% |
| | M | 81 | 123 | 119 | 152% | 147% |
| Makin Total | | 149 | 221 | 210 | 148% | 141% |
| Marakei | | | | | | |
| | F | 125 | 103 | 85 | 82% | 68% |
| | M | 119 | 98 | 80 | 82% | 67% |
| Marakei Total | | 244 | 201 | 165 | 82% | 68% |
| North Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | F | 179 | 163 | 144 | 91% | 80% |
| | M | 176 | 143 | 105 | 81% | 60% |
| North Tarawa Total | | 355 | 306 | 249 | 86% | 70% |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | F | 1255 | 1630 | 1232 | 130% | 98% |
| | M | 1341 | 1541 | 1235 | 115% | 92% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 2596 | 3171 | 2467 | 122% | 95% |
| Grand Total | | 4146 | 5051 | 3879 | 122% | 94% |

Table 2.4.7: Junior Secondary School GER and NER – Central District

| Island Name | Gender | Population | Enrolments | Official Age Enrolments | Gross ER | Net ER |
|----------------------|--------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Abemama | | | | | | |
| | F | 120 | 125 | 90 | 104% | 75% |
| | M | 107 | 110 | 83 | 103% | 78% |
| Abemama Total | | 227 | 235 | 173 | 104% | 76% |
| Aranuka | | | | | | |
| | F | 31 | 38 | 36 | 123% | 116% |
| | M | 46 | 47 | 39 | 102% | 85% |
| Aranuka Total | | 77 | 85 | 75 | 110% | 97% |
| Kuria | | | | | | |
| | F | 38 | 53 | 32 | 139% | 84% |
| | M | 43 | 47 | 23 | 109% | 53% |
| Kuria Total | | 81 | 100 | 55 | 123% | 68% |
| Maiana | | | | | | |
| | F | 60 | 92 | 92 | 153% | 153% |
| | M | 72 | 106 | 106 | 147% | 147% |
| Maiana Total | | 132 | 198 | 198 | 150% | 150% |
| Nonouti | | | | | | |
| | F | 103 | 212 | 132 | 206% | 128% |
| | M | 118 | 200 | 114 | 169% | 97% |
| Nonouti Total | | 221 | 412 | 246 | 186% | 111% |
| Grand Total | | 738 | 1030 | 747 | 140% | 101% |

Table 2.4.8: Junior Secondary School GER and NER – District South

| Island Name | Gender | Population | Enrolments | Official Age Enrolments | Gross ER | Net ER |
|------------------------------|--------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Arorae | | | | | | |
| | F | 42 | 30 | 30 | 71% | 71% |
| | M | 51 | 33 | 32 | 65% | 63% |
| Arorae Total | | 93 | 63 | 62 | 68% | 67% |
| Baru | | | | | | |
| | F | 75 | 181 | 118 | 241% | 157% |
| | M | 104 | 161 | 121 | 155% | 116% |
| Baru Total | | 179 | 342 | 239 | 191% | 134% |
| Nikunau | | | | | | |
| | F | 78 | 68 | 64 | 87% | 82% |
| | M | 70 | 73 | 60 | 104% | 86% |
| Nikunau Total | | 148 | 141 | 124 | 95% | 84% |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | F | 133 | 150 | 104 | 113% | 78% |
| | M | 160 | 176 | 101 | 110% | 63% |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 293 | 326 | 205 | 111% | 70% |
| Onotoa | | | | | | |
| | F | 55 | 64 | 59 | 116% | 107% |
| | M | 57 | 58 | 50 | 102% | 88% |
| Onotoa Total | | 112 | 122 | 109 | 109% | 97% |
| South Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | F | 50 | 48 | 39 | 96% | 78% |
| | M | 54 | 49 | 37 | 91% | 69% |
| South Tabiteuea Total | | 104 | 97 | 76 | 93% | 73% |
| Tamana | | | | | | |
| | F | 31 | 30 | 29 | 97% | 94% |
| | M | 29 | 31 | 29 | 107% | 100% |
| Tamana Total | | 60 | 61 | 58 | 102% | 97% |
| Grand Total | | 989 | 1152 | 873 | 116% | 88% |

Table 2.4.9: Junior Secondary School GER and NER – Linnix District

| Island Name | Gender | Population | Enrolments | Official Age Enrolments | Gross ER | Net ER |
|-------------------------|--------|------------|------------|----------------------------|----------|--------|
| Kanton | | | | | | |
| | F | 4 | | | 0% | 0% |
| | M | 4 | | | 0% | 0% |
| Kanton Total | | 8 | | | 0% | 0% |
| Kiritimati | | | | | | |
| | F | 148 | | | 0% | 0% |
| | M | 150 | | | 0% | 0% |
| Kiritimati Total | | 298 | | | 0% | 0% |
| Tabuaeran | | | | | | |
| | F | 53 | 59 | 21 | 111% | 40% |
| | M | 90 | 50 | 10 | 56% | 11% |
| Tabuaeran Total | | 143 | 109 | 31 | 76% | 22% |
| Teeraina | | | | | | |
| | F | 33 | 42 | 37 | 127% | 112% |
| | M | 53 | 31 | 31 | 58% | 58% |
| Teeraina Total | | 86 | 73 | 68 | 85% | 79% |
| Grand Total | | 535 | 182 | 99 | 34% | 19% |

Indicator 9: Percentage of primary school teachers having the required academic qualifications.

Indicator 9 expresses the number of primary school teachers with at least the minimum academic qualifications required by the public authorities for teaching in primary education, as a percentage of the total number of primary school teachers. This indicator measures the proportion of primary school teachers who meet the basic requirement in terms of academic qualifications as specified by the country's authorities. It indicates the general quality of a country's human capital involved in teaching in primary education. Teachers are defined as people who, in their professional capacity, guide and direct pupils' learning experiences in gaining the knowledge, attitudes and skills that are stipulated in a prescribed curriculum programme.

In the context of Kiribati the minimum academic qualification required by the Ministry of Education, Training and Technology (METT) for teaching in primary education is currently the successful completion of the Kiribati National Certificate (KNC) exam at the end of form 5 of the Senior Secondary School.

To calculate this indicator, the number of primary school teachers having the minimum required academic qualifications is divided by the total number of primary school teachers in the country, and then multiplied by 100.

The data required to calculate this percentage was gathered from the PSS Form - Section 6 'Teachers – Highest Teaching Qualification', and the official payroll data of METT (received from MFEP). Section 6 captures the individual names of each teacher at the school and several details about each teacher. The information gathered includes: employment number, salary scale point and fortnightly salary, citizenship, gender, date of birth, civil status, number of dependent children, housing provided, qualification, class level taught, number of years of teaching experience, number of years teaching at that school, teaching status at the school and teaching role. The qualifications query provides the information as to how many teachers in Kiribati hold the minimum required academic qualification to teach.

The total number of teachers in Kiribati is taken to be the total number of teachers appointed to all schools.

The total number of teachers holding a Form 5 or higher qualification or above, divided by the total number of teachers in Kiribati, and then multiplied by 100, gives the percentage required in Indicator 9.

Indicator 10: Percentage of primary school teachers who are certified to teach according to national standards.

Indicator 10 shows the number of primary school teachers who are certified to have received the minimum organized teacher-training (pre-service or in-service) required for teaching in primary education, expressed as a percentage of the total number of primary school teachers. This indicator measures the proportion of primary school teachers trained in pedagogical skills, according to national standards, to effectively teach and use the available instructional materials. It reveals also a country's commitment to invest in the development of its human capital involved in teaching activities. Teachers are defined as people who, in their

professional, guide and direct pupils' learning experiences in gaining the knowledge, attitudes and skills that are stipulated in a prescribed curriculum programme.

To calculate this indicator the number of primary school teachers who are certified to have received the minimum required teacher-training is divided by the total number of primary school teachers, and multiplied by 100.

The data required to calculate this percentage was gathered from the PSS Form - Section 6 'Teachers – Teaching Status'. This section of the survey captures the certification level of each teacher (Approved, Grade three, Grade two or Grade one). This section therefore provides the number of primary school teachers who are certified to have received the minimum organized teacher-training (pre-service or in-service) required for teaching in primary education.

The total number of certified teachers, divided by the total number of teachers in Kiribati (and then multiplied by 100) therefore gives the percentage required in Indicator 10.

| KEY: EFA Indicators 9 & 10 Tables | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| No. of Teachers | Total number of teachers |
| No. Qualified | Number of teachers with at least the minimum required academic qualification |
| No. Certified | Number of teachers certified to teach |
| Other | Number of teachers who are neither qualified nor certified to teach |
| % Qualified | = No. Qualified/No. of Teachers (%) |
| % Certified | = No. Certified/No. of Teachers (%) |
| % Other | = Other/No. of Teachers (%) |

Table 2.5: EFA Indicators 9 & 10: Percentage of Primary School Teachers who are Qualified or Certified to teach by District and Gender.

| Outer | dName | NumTeachers | Qualified | Certified | Qualified Ratio | Certified Ratio |
|--------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Outer | District North | 160 | 40 | 118 | 25.00% | 73.75% |
| | District South | 100 | 22 | 77 | 22.00% | 77.00% |
| | District Central | 87 | 17 | 70 | 19.54% | 80.46% |
| | Linnix District | 22 | 0 | 19 | 0.00% | 86.36% |
| Outer Total | | 369 | 79 | 284 | 21.41% | 76.96% |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | District North | 291 | 116 | 170 | 39.86% | 58.42% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 291 | 116 | 170 | 39.86% | 58.42% |
| Grand Total | | 660 | 195 | 454 | 29.55% | 68.79% |

Table 2.5.1: EFA Indicators 9 & 10: Percentage of Teachers who are Qualified or Certified to Teach - District North.

| iName | NumTeachers | Qualified | Certified | Qualified Ratio | Certified Ratio |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Abaiang | 41 | 8 | 33 | 19.51% | 80.49% |
| Banaba | 6 | 2 | 3 | 33.33% | 50.00% |
| Butaritari | 34 | 12 | 22 | 35.29% | 64.71% |
| Makin | 13 | 3 | 9 | 23.08% | 69.23% |
| Marakei | 21 | 7 | 14 | 33.33% | 66.67% |
| North Tarawa | 45 | 8 | 37 | 17.78% | 82.22% |
| South Tarawa | 291 | 116 | 170 | 39.86% | 58.42% |
| Grand Total | 451 | 156 | 288 | 34.59% | 63.86% |

Table 2.5.2: EFA Indicators 9 & 10: Ratios of Qualified and Certified Teachers to Total Teachers in Central District.

| iName | NumTeachers | Qualified | Certified | Qualified Ratio | Certified Ratio |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Aberama | 20 | 1 | 19 | 5.00% | 95.00% |
| Maiana | 16 | 3 | 13 | 18.75% | 81.25% |
| Nonouti | 32 | 8 | 24 | 25.00% | 75.00% |
| Kuria | 9 | 3 | 6 | 33.33% | 66.67% |
| Aranuka | 10 | 2 | 8 | 20.00% | 80.00% |
| Grand Total | 87 | 17 | 70 | 19.54% | 80.46% |

Table 2.5.3: EFA Indicators 9 & 10: Ratios of Qualified and Certified Teachers to Total Teachers in District South.

| iName | NumTeachers | Qualified | Certified | Qualified Ratio | Certified Ratio |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Beru | 17 | 7 | 10 | 41.18% | 58.82% |
| Nikunau | 13 | 1 | 12 | 7.69% | 92.31% |
| North Tabiteuea | 31 | 7 | 23 | 22.58% | 74.19% |
| Onotoa | 14 | 2 | 12 | 14.29% | 85.71% |
| South Tabiteuea | 13 | 4 | 9 | 30.77% | 69.23% |
| Arorae | 7 | 1 | 6 | 14.29% | 85.71% |
| Tamana | 5 | 0 | 5 | 0.00% | 100.00% |
| Grand Total | 100 | 22 | 77 | 22.00% | 77.00% |

Table 2.5.4: EFA Indicators 9 & 10: Ratios of Qualified and Certified Teachers to Total Teachers in the Linnix District.

| iName | NumTeachers | Qualified | Certified | Qualified Ratio | Certified Ratio |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Tabuaeran | 6 | 0 | 6 | 0.00% | 100.00% |
| Kiritimati | 10 | 0 | 10 | 0.00% | 100.00% |
| Teeraina | 4 | 0 | 2 | 0.00% | 50.00% |
| Kanton | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0.00% | 50.00% |
| Grand Total | 22 | 0 | 19 | 0.00% | 86.36% |

Indicator 11: Average number of pupils (students) per teacher at a specific level of education in a given school year.

Indicator 11 measures the average number of pupils (students) per teacher at a specific level of education in a given school year. Teachers are people whose professional activity involves the transmitting of knowledge, attitudes and skills that are stipulated in a prescribed curriculum programme to students enrolled in a formal educational institution. This indicator is used to measure the level of human resources input in terms of number of teachers in relation to the size of the pupil population. It should normally be used to compare with established national norms on the number of pupils per teacher for each level or type of education.

To calculate this indicator total number of pupils enrolled at the specified level of education is divided by the number of teachers at the same level.

The data required to calculate this indicator were gathered from the PSS form section 4 "Enrolments", and section 5 "teachers". The totals of each of these sections, summed across the entire republic for each level give us the total number of pupils and the total number of teachers required to calculate the ratio.

Table 2.6: EFA Indicator 11: Primary School Pupil Teacher Ratios by District.

| Outer | District Name | No. of Teachers | No of Pupils | Pupil Teacher Ratio |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Outer | | | | |
| | District Central | 87 | 1912 | 21.98 |
| | District North | 160 | 3678 | 22.99 |
| | District South | 100 | 2302 | 23.02 |
| | Linnix District | 22 | 654 | 29.73 |
| Outer Total | | 369 | 8546 | 23.16 |
| South Tarawa | | | | |
| | District North | 291 | 6277 | 21.57 |
| South Tarawa Total | | 291 | 6277 | 21.57 |
| Grand Total | | 660 | 14823 | 22.46 |

Table 2.6.1: Junior Secondary School Pupil Teacher Ratios by District.

| Outer | District Name | No. of Teachers | No of Pupils | Pupil Teacher Ratio |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Outer | | | | |
| | District Central | 42 | 785 | 18.69 |
| | District North | 67 | 1326 | 19.79 |
| | District South | 53 | 877 | 16.55 |
| | Linnix District | 4 | 73 | 18.25 |
| Outer Total | | 166 | 3061 | 18.44 |
| South Tarawa | | | | |
| | District North | 112 | 2238 | 19.98 |
| South Tarawa Total | | 112 | 2238 | 19.98 |
| Grand Total | | 278 | 5299 | 19.06 |

Table 2.6.2: Junior/Senior Combined Secondary School Pupil Teacher Ratios by District.

| Outer | District Name | No. of Teachers | No of Pupils | Pupil Teacher Ratio |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Outer | | | | |
| | District Central | 38 | 474 | 12.47 |
| | District North | 67 | 1122 | 16.75 |
| | District South | 28 | 638 | 22.79 |
| | Linnix District | 11 | 207 | 18.82 |
| Outer Total | | 144 | 2441 | 16.95 |
| South Tarawa | | | | |
| | District North | 140 | 2594 | 18.53 |
| South Tarawa Total | | 140 | 2594 | 18.53 |
| Grand Total | | 284 | 5035 | 17.73 |

Table 2.6.3: Primary School Pupil Teacher Ratios - District North.

| Island Name | No. of Teachers | No of Pupils | Pupil Teacher Ratio |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Abaiang | 41 | 1000 | 24.39 |
| Banaba | 6 | 99 | 16.50 |
| Butaritari | 34 | 687 | 20.21 |
| Makin | 13 | 361 | 27.77 |
| Marakei | 21 | 584 | 27.81 |
| North Tarawa | 45 | 947 | 21.04 |
| South Tarawa | 291 | 6277 | 21.57 |
| Grand Total | 451 | 9955 | 22.07 |

Table 2.6.4: Primary School Pupil Teacher Ratios – Central District.

| Island Name | No. of Teachers | No of Pupils | Pupil Teacher Ratio |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Abemama | 20 | 510 | 25.50 |
| Aranuka | 10 | 216 | 21.60 |
| Kuria | 9 | 191 | 21.22 |
| Maiana | 16 | 341 | 21.31 |
| Nonouti | 32 | 654 | 20.44 |
| Grand Total | 87 | 1912 | 21.98 |

Table 2.6.5: Primary School Pupil Teacher Ratios – District South.

| Island Name | No. of Teachers | No of Pupils | Pupil Teacher Ratio |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Arorae | 7 | 207 | 29.57 |
| Beru | 17 | 395 | 23.24 |
| Nikunau | 13 | 346 | 26.62 |
| North Tabiteuea | 31 | 649 | 20.94 |
| Onotoa | 14 | 327 | 23.36 |
| South Tabiteuea | 13 | 221 | 17.00 |
| Tamana | 5 | 157 | 31.40 |
| Grand Total | 100 | 2302 | 23.02 |

Table 2.6.6: Primary School Pupil Teacher Ratios – Linnix District.

| Island Name | No. of Teachers | No of Pupils | Pupil Teacher Ratio |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Kanton | 2 | 14 | 7.00 |
| Kiritimati | 10 | 274 | 27.40 |
| Tabuaeran | 6 | 138 | 23.00 |
| Teeraina | 4 | 228 | 57.00 |
| Grand Total | 22 | 654 | 29.73 |

Table 2.6.7: Junior Secondary School Pupil Teacher Ratios – District North.

| Island Name | No. of Teachers | No of Pupils | Pupil Teacher Ratio |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Abaiang | 16 | 283 | 17.69 |
| Banaba | 4 | 21 | 5.25 |
| Butaritari | 12 | 345 | 28.75 |
| Makin | 9 | 221 | 24.56 |
| Marakei | 12 | 201 | 16.75 |
| North Tarawa | 14 | 255 | 18.21 |
| South Tarawa | 112 | 2238 | 19.98 |
| Grand Total | 179 | 3564 | 19.91 |

Table 2.6.8: Junior Secondary School Pupil Teacher Ratios – Central District.

| Island Name | No. of Teachers | No of Pupils | Pupil Teacher Ratio |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Abemama | 10 | 141 | 14.10 |
| Aranuka | 5 | 85 | 17.00 |
| Kuria | 5 | 100 | 20.00 |
| Maiana | 8 | 198 | 24.75 |
| Nonouti | 14 | 261 | 18.64 |
| Grand Total | 42 | 785 | 18.69 |

Table 2.6.9: Junior Secondary School Pupil Teacher Ratios – District South.

| Island Name | No. of Teachers | No of Pupils | Pupil Teacher Ratio |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Arorae | 6 | 63 | 10.50 |
| Beru | 8 | 150 | 18.75 |
| Nikunau | 7 | 141 | 20.14 |
| North Tabiteuea | 12 | 243 | 20.25 |
| Onotoa | 10 | 122 | 12.20 |
| South Tabiteuea | 5 | 97 | 19.40 |
| Tamana | 5 | 61 | 12.20 |
| Grand Total | 53 | 877 | 16.55 |

Table 2.6.10: Junior Secondary School Pupil Teacher Ratios – Linnix District.

| Island Name | No. of Teachers | No of Pupils | Pupil Teacher Ratio |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Teeraina | 4 | 73 | 18.25 |
| Grand Total | 4 | 73 | 18.25 |

Table 2.6.11: Junior/Senior Combined Secondary School Pupil Teacher Ratios – District North.

| Island Name | No. of Teachers | No of Pupils | Pupil Teacher Ratio |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Abaiang | 57 | 930 | 16.32 |
| North Tarawa | 17 | 192 | 11.29 |
| South Tarawa | 133 | 2594 | 19.50 |
| Grand Total | 207 | 3716 | 17.95 |

Table 2.6.12: Junior/Senior Combined Secondary School Pupil Teacher Ratios – Central District.

| Island Name | No. of Teachers | No of Pupils | Pupil Teacher Ratio |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Abemama | 21 | 209 | 9.95 |
| Nonouti | 17 | 265 | 15.59 |
| Grand Total | 38 | 474 | 12.47 |

Table 2.6.13: Junior/Senior Combined Secondary School Pupil Teacher Ratios – District South

| Island Name | No. of Teachers | No of Pupils | Pupil Teacher Ratio |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Beru | 20 | 362 | 18.10 |
| North Tabiteuea | 8 | 276 | 34.50 |
| Grand Total | 28 | 638 | 22.79 |

Table 2.6.14: Junior/Senior Combined Secondary School Pupil Teacher Ratios – Linnix District.

| Island Name | No. of Teachers | No of Pupils | Pupil Teacher Ratio |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Tabuaeran | 11 | 207 | 18.82 |
| Grand Total | 11 | 207 | 18.82 |

Section Three

Primary Schools

At the start of Term 1, 2002, the evolution of the Kiribati Education system to separate primary and junior secondary divisions was completed, with all primary schools enrolling students for classes 1 to 6 only, and the upper classes -formerly classes 7-9- having successfully been absorbed into Junior Secondary Schools, Forms 1-3.

The revised Primary School Survey Form for 2002 has enabled the collection of more detailed information about pupil enrolments, teachers, and facilities in the Primary schools of Kiribati. Head teachers were also asked to provide, to the best of their knowledge, the number of their Class One pupils who had attended pre-schools, and the current enrolment figures for the various pre-schools their pupils had attended. The information gathered is summarised in this section.

Additional information about each of these aspects of Primary education can be obtained from the METT Statistical Unit. All the information gathered has been stored in a database. This information may be accessed and analysed in many ways so that almost any question about the primary system may be answered. The Staff of the Unit will be happy to provide the information you seek.

This section of the report is composed of three main subsections: Enrolments, Teachers, and Facilities. The first subsection pertains to Pre-school and Primary enrolments. It comprises both the enrolment data obtained regarding Pre-schools and detailed enrolment figures, disaggregated by age, class, and gender, for each of the islands and districts of Kiribati.

The second subsection is an analysis of information about Primary school teaching staff, including their gender, ages, years of teaching experience, highest qualification, annual salaries, and teacher training.

The third subsection presents details of the facilities available in Kiribati primary schools and a rating of these facilities against a set of National Infrastructure Standards (NIS) established by METT this year. The facilities evaluated by the NIS include rooms and room sizes, toilets and water facilities, furniture capacity and grounds. . The text of the NIS for Primary Schools follows.

National Infrastructure Standards for Primary Schools

Provision shall be made for the supply of buildings and grounds for primary schools according to the following standards.

The present actual provision in each school as reported in the Primary School Survey Form submitted this year, shall be measured against the following standards.

In deciding upon the present actual provision only facilities in "Good" or "Fair" condition shall be counted. Facilities in "Bad" condition shall not be counted to establish the degree to which the national standards are met.

Facilities in "Bad" condition shall be separately reported as a percentage of the whole.

Classrooms

The whole school enrolment shall be multiplied by 1.6 M2 to establish the entitlement.

The maximum size of any classroom shall be 64 M2.

Classrooms may be smaller than 64M2 providing that approximately 1.6 M2 is provided for the enrolment of any class.

Maneaba

A Maneaba shall be provided. The whole school enrolment shall be multiplied by 0.75 M2 to establish the entitlement up to a maximum size of 100 M2.

Office Head Teacher

An office shall be provided for the Head Teacher it shall have a minimum of 10 and a maximum of 15 M2.

Staffroom

A staffroom shall be provided for all schools. It shall have a minimum size of 10 M2. This shall be provided for a school with up to 5 teachers. For each additional staff member the size may increase by 2M2 per teacher up to a maximum of 30M2.

Library

A library is not a mandatory requirement. There are no requirements for a minimum or maximum provision of space. It must only be established in a permanent building so that books may be fully protected from the external climate.

Furniture: Pupils

A chair and a surface to write on, whether provided as a table or desk shall be provided for every pupil. The chair and writing surface must be in satisfactory condition and currently in use. Unusable, dilapidated furniture shall not be counted.

Furniture: Teachers

A chair and desk must be provided for every teacher.

Classroom Equipment

A blackboard must be provided for every classroom.

A locker or cupboard or bookcase must be provided for every classroom.

School Site

The space provided for all purposes other than school facilities that is as a play area or school farm and garden, shall equal 2.5 times the total of the space occupied by the school facilities of all kinds. In this instance facilities in "bad" condition shall be counted.

Teachers' Quarters

All Teachers shall be housed in either traditional or permanent accommodation, which shall provide kitchen, living, bedroom, and bathroom space for the Teacher and all members of his immediate family.

Primary School Enrolments

Table 3.1: National Primary School Enrolment Figures by District and Gender.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Gender | No. of Pupils | % of Total Pupils |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|
| Outer | <u>District North</u> | | | |
| | | F | 1759 | 12% |
| | | M | 1919 | 13% |
| | District North Total | | 3678 | 25% |
| | <u>District Central</u> | | | |
| | | F | 924 | 6% |
| | | M | 988 | 7% |
| | District Central Total | | 1912 | 13% |
| | <u>District South</u> | | | |
| | | F | 1120 | 8% |
| | | M | 1182 | 8% |
| | District South Total | | 2302 | 16% |
| | <u>Linnix District</u> | | | |
| | | F | 312 | 2% |
| | | M | 342 | 2% |
| | Linnix District Total | | 654 | 4% |
| Outer Total | | | 8546 | 58% |
| South Tarawa | <u>District North</u> | | | |
| | | F | 3104 | 21% |
| | | M | 3173 | 21% |
| | District North Total | | 6277 | 42% |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 6277 | 42% |
| Grand Total | | | 14823 | 100% |

Table 3.1.1: Primary School Enrolment Figures by Island and Gender – District North.

| Island Name | Gender | No. of Pupils | % of Total Pupils in District |
|---------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Abaiang | | | |
| | F | 487 | 5% |
| | M | 513 | 5% |
| Abaiang Total | | 1000 | 10% |
| Banaba | | | |
| | F | 42 | 0% |
| | M | 57 | 1% |
| Banaba Total | | 99 | 1% |
| Butaritari | | | |
| | F | 324 | 3% |
| | M | 363 | 4% |
| Butaritari Total | | 687 | 7% |
| Makin | | | |
| | F | 183 | 2% |
| | M | 178 | 2% |
| Makin Total | | 361 | 4% |
| Marakei | | | |
| | F | 285 | 3% |
| | M | 299 | 3% |
| Marakei Total | | 584 | 6% |
| North Tarawa | | | |
| | F | 438 | 4% |
| | M | 509 | 5% |
| North Tarawa Total | | 947 | 10% |
| South Tarawa | | | |
| | F | 3104 | 31% |
| | M | 3173 | 32% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 6277 | 63% |
| Grand Total | | 9955 | 100% |

Table 3.1.2: Primary School Enrolment Figures by Island and Gender – Central District.

| Island Name | Gender | No. of Pupils | % of Total Pupils in District |
|----------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Abemama | | | |
| | F | 253 | 13% |
| | M | 257 | 13% |
| Abemama Total | | 510 | 27% |
| Aranuka | | | |
| | F | 95 | 5% |
| | M | 121 | 6% |
| Aranuka Total | | 216 | 11% |
| Kuria | | | |
| | F | 86 | 4% |
| | M | 105 | 5% |
| Kuria Total | | 191 | 10% |
| Maiana | | | |
| | F | 186 | 10% |
| | M | 155 | 8% |
| Maiana Total | | 341 | 18% |
| Nonouti | | | |
| | F | 304 | 16% |
| | M | 350 | 18% |
| Nonouti Total | | 654 | 34% |
| Grand Total | | 1912 | 100% |

Table 3.1.3: Primary School Enrolment Figures by Island and Gender – District South.

| Island Name | Gender | No. of Pupils | % of Total Pupils in District |
|------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Arorae | | | |
| | F | 107 | 5% |
| | M | 100 | 4% |
| Arorae Total | | 207 | 9% |
| Beru | | | |
| | F | 196 | 9% |
| | M | 199 | 9% |
| Beru Total | | 395 | 17% |
| Nikunau | | | |
| | F | 166 | 7% |
| | M | 180 | 8% |
| Nikunau Total | | 346 | 15% |
| North Tabiteuea | | | |
| | F | 317 | 14% |
| | M | 332 | 14% |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 649 | 28% |
| Onotoa | | | |
| | F | 163 | 7% |
| | M | 164 | 7% |
| Onotoa Total | | 327 | 14% |
| South Tabiteuea | | | |
| | F | 101 | 4% |
| | M | 120 | 5% |
| South Tabiteuea Total | | 221 | 10% |
| Tamana | | | |
| | F | 70 | 3% |
| | M | 87 | 4% |
| Tamana Total | | 157 | 7% |
| Grand Total | | 2302 | 100% |

Table 3.1.4: Primary School Enrolment Figures by Island and Gender – Linnix District.

| Island Name | Gender | No. of Pupils | % of Total Pupils |
|------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|
| Kanton | | | |
| | F | 6 | 1% |
| | M | 8 | 1% |
| Kanton Total | | 14 | 2% |
| | | | |
| Kiritimati | | | |
| | F | 137 | 21% |
| | M | 137 | 21% |
| Kiritimati Total | | 274 | 42% |
| | | | |
| Tabuaeran | | | |
| | F | 59 | 9% |
| | M | 79 | 12% |
| Tabuaeran Total | | 138 | 21% |
| | | | |
| Teeraina | | | |
| | F | 110 | 17% |
| | M | 118 | 18% |
| Teeraina Total | | 228 | 35% |
| | | | |
| Grand Total | | 654 | 100% |

Primary School Teachers

Table 3.2: Number of Primary School Teachers by Gender and District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Data | Gender | | Grand Total |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------|------|-------------|
| | | | F | M | |
| Outer | | | | | |
| | <u>District North</u> | | | | |
| | | No. of Teachers | 110 | 50 | 160 |
| | | NumTeachers | 23% | 26% | 24% |
| | <u>District Central</u> | | | | |
| | | No. of Teachers | 56 | 31 | 87 |
| | | NumTeachers | 12% | 16% | 13% |
| | <u>District South</u> | | | | |
| | | No. of Teachers | 59 | 41 | 100 |
| | | NumTeachers | 13% | 22% | 15% |
| | <u>Linnix District</u> | | | | |
| | | No. of Teachers | 16 | 6 | 22 |
| | | NumTeachers | 3% | 3% | 3% |
| Outer No. of Teachers | | | 241 | 128 | 369 |
| Outer Sum of NumTeachers | | | 51% | 68% | 56% |
| | | | | | |
| South Tarawa | | | | | |
| | <u>District North</u> | | | | |
| | | No. of Teachers | 230 | 61 | 291 |
| | | NumTeachers | 49% | 32% | 44% |
| South Tarawa No. of Teachers | | | 230 | 61 | 291 |
| South Tarawa Sum of NumTeachers | | | 49% | 32% | 44% |
| | | | | | |
| Total No. of Teachers | | | 471 | 189 | 660 |
| Total Sum of NumTeachers | | | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Table 3.2.1: Number of Primary School Teachers by Island and Gender – District North.

| Island Name | Data | Gender | | Grand Total |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | F | M | |
| Abalang | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 34 | 7 | 41 |
| | NumTeachers | 10% | 6% | 9% |
| Banaba | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 5 | 1 | 6 |
| | NumTeachers | 1% | 1% | 1% |
| Butaritari | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 19 | 15 | 34 |
| | NumTeachers | 6% | 14% | 8% |
| Makin | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 6 | 7 | 13 |
| | NumTeachers | 2% | 6% | 3% |
| Marakei | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 14 | 7 | 21 |
| | NumTeachers | 4% | 6% | 5% |
| North Tarawa | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 32 | 13 | 45 |
| | NumTeachers | 9% | 12% | 10% |
| South Tarawa | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 230 | 61 | 291 |
| | NumTeachers | 68% | 55% | 65% |
| Total No. of Teachers | | 340 | 111 | 451 |
| Total Sum of NumTeachers | | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Table 3.2.2: Number of Primary School Teachers by Island and Gender – Central District.

| Island Name | Data | Gender | | Grand Total |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | F | M | |
| Abemama | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 17 | 3 | 20 |
| | % of District Total | 30% | 10% | 23% |
| Aranuka | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 7 | 3 | 10 |
| | % of District Total | 13% | 10% | 11% |
| Kuria | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 6 | 3 | 9 |
| | % of District Total | 11% | 10% | 10% |
| Maiana | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 12 | 4 | 16 |
| | % of District Total | 21% | 13% | 18% |
| Nonouti | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 14 | 18 | 32 |
| | % of District Total | 25% | 58% | 37% |
| Total No. of Teachers | | 56 | 31 | 87 |
| Total % of District Total | | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Table 3.2.3: Number of Primary School Teachers by Island and Gender – District South.

| Island Name | Data | Gender | | Grand Total |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | F | M | |
| Arorae | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| | NumTeachers | 7% | 7% | 7% |
| Beru | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| | NumTeachers | 12% | 24% | 17% |
| Nikunau | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 8 | 5 | 13 |
| | NumTeachers | 14% | 12% | 13% |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 18 | 13 | 31 |
| | NumTeachers | 31% | 32% | 31% |
| Onotoa | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 9 | 5 | 14 |
| | NumTeachers | 15% | 12% | 14% |
| South Tabiteuea | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 9 | 4 | 13 |
| | NumTeachers | 15% | 10% | 13% |
| Tamara | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| | NumTeachers | 7% | 2% | 5% |
| Total No. of Teachers | | 59 | 41 | 100 |
| Total Sum of NumTeachers | | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Table 3.2.4: Number of Primary School Teachers by Island and Gender – Linnix District.

| Island Name | Data | Gender | | Grand Total |
|--------------------------|-----------------|--------|------|-------------|
| | | F | M | |
| Kanton | No. of Teachers | 2 | | 2 |
| | NumTeachers | 13% | 0% | 9% |
| Kiritimati | No. of Teachers | 9 | 1 | 10 |
| | NumTeachers | 56% | 17% | 45% |
| Tabuaeran | No. of Teachers | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| | NumTeachers | 19% | 50% | 27% |
| Teeraina | No. of Teachers | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | NumTeachers | 13% | 33% | 18% |
| Total No. of Teachers | | 16 | 6 | 22 |
| Total Sum of NumTeachers | | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Table 3.2.5: All Primary School Teachers – Years of Teaching Experience by Gender

| YearsTeaching | F | M | Grand Total |
|----------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|
| 0 | 12 | 14 | 26 |
| 1 | 48 | 18 | 66 |
| 2 | 73 | 23 | 96 |
| 3 | 56 | 13 | 69 |
| 4 | 37 | 11 | 48 |
| 5 | 43 | 13 | 56 |
| 6 | 21 | 6 | 27 |
| 7 | 13 | 3 | 16 |
| 8 | 8 | 4 | 12 |
| 9 | 6 | 3 | 9 |
| 10 | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| 11 | 1 | | 1 |
| 12 | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| 13 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 14 | 3 | | 3 |
| 15 | 7 | 1 | 8 |
| 16 | 6 | 2 | 8 |
| 17 | 6 | 2 | 8 |
| 18 | 5 | 1 | 6 |
| 19 | 10 | 4 | 14 |
| 20 | 16 | 7 | 23 |
| 21 | 6 | | 6 |
| 22 | 15 | 6 | 21 |
| 23 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| 24 | 5 | 3 | 8 |
| 25 | 9 | 4 | 13 |
| 26 | 8 | 3 | 11 |
| 27 | 7 | 7 | 14 |
| 28 | 8 | 4 | 12 |
| 29 | 5 | 2 | 7 |
| 30 | 4 | 9 | 13 |
| 31 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 32 | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| 33 | 5 | 2 | 7 |
| 34 | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| 35 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 39 | | 1 | 1 |
| (blank) | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| Grand Total | 471 | 189 | 660 |

Table 3.2.8: Distribution of Teachers by Gender and Annual Salary Bracket Nationally.

| Annual Salary Bracket | Gender | No. of Teachers | % of Total |
|-----------------------|--------|-----------------|------------|
| <2500 | F | 16 | 2% |
| | M | 5 | 1% |
| 2500-3749 | F | 146 | 22% |
| | M | 53 | 8% |
| 3750-4999 | F | 75 | 11% |
| | M | 24 | 4% |
| 5000-6249 | F | 104 | 16% |
| | M | 33 | 5% |
| 6250-7499 | F | 87 | 13% |
| | M | 47 | 7% |
| 7500-8749 | F | 23 | 3% |
| | M | 17 | 3% |
| 8750-9999 | F | 16 | 2% |
| | M | 9 | 1% |
| 10000-12499 | F | 4 | 1% |
| | M | 1 | 0% |
| Grand Total | | 660 | 100% |

**Table 3.2.9: Distribution of Teachers by Gender and Annual Salary Bracket in Each District
(South Tarawa Figures Shown Separately).**

| Outer Outer | District Name | Salary Bracket | F | M | Grand Total |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| District North | | | | | |
| | | <2500 | 3 | | 3 |
| | | 2500-3749 | 27 | 15 | 42 |
| | | 3750-4999 | 18 | 4 | 22 |
| | | 5000-6249 | 25 | 7 | 32 |
| | | 6250-7499 | 29 | 13 | 42 |
| | | 7500-8749 | 5 | 10 | 15 |
| | | 8750-9999 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | | 10000-12499 | 1 | | 1 |
| | District North Total | | 110 | 50 | 160 |
| District Central | | | | | |
| | | <2500 | 2 | | 2 |
| | | 2500-3749 | 10 | 5 | 15 |
| | | 3750-4999 | 8 | 4 | 12 |
| | | 5000-6249 | 18 | 6 | 24 |
| | | 6250-7499 | 10 | 9 | 19 |
| | | 7500-8749 | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| | | 8750-9999 | 5 | 4 | 9 |
| | District Central Total | | 56 | 31 | 87 |
| District South | | | | | |
| | | <2500 | | 2 | 2 |
| | | 2500-3749 | 12 | 14 | 26 |
| | | 3750-4999 | 8 | 7 | 15 |
| | | 5000-6249 | 18 | 5 | 23 |
| | | 6250-7499 | 13 | 8 | 21 |
| | | 7500-8749 | 5 | 1 | 6 |
| | | 8750-9999 | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| | | 10000-12499 | | 1 | 1 |
| | District South Total | | 59 | 41 | 100 |
| Linnix District | | | | | |
| | | <2500 | 4 | | 4 |
| | | 3750-4999 | 3 | | 3 |
| | | 5000-6249 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| | | 6250-7499 | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| | | 7500-8749 | 1 | | 1 |
| | | 8750-9999 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | Linnix District Total | | 16 | 6 | 22 |
| Outer Total | | | 241 | 128 | 369 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | |
| District North | | | | | |
| | | <2500 | 7 | 3 | 10 |
| | | 2500-3749 | 97 | 19 | 116 |
| | | 3750-4999 | 38 | 9 | 47 |
| | | 5000-6249 | 40 | 13 | 53 |
| | | 6250-7499 | 31 | 14 | 45 |
| | | 7500-8749 | 9 | 3 | 12 |
| | | 8750-9999 | 5 | | 5 |
| | | 10000-12499 | 3 | | 3 |
| | District North Total | | 230 | 61 | 291 |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 230 | 61 | 291 |
| Grand Total | | | 471 | 189 | 660 |

Table 3.2.10: Distribution of Teachers by Gender and Salary Bracket – District North.

| Island Name | Salary Bracket | F | M | Grand Total |
|--------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-------------|
| Abaiang | <2500 | 3 | | 3 |
| | 2500-3749 | 6 | 1 | 7 |
| | 3750-4999 | 5 | | 5 |
| | 5000-6249 | 11 | 2 | 13 |
| | 6250-7499 | 7 | 3 | 10 |
| | 7500-8749 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | 8750-9999 | 1 | | 1 |
| Abaiang Total | | 34 | 7 | 41 |
| Banaba | 2500-3749 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | 3750-4999 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 5000-6249 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 6250-7499 | 1 | | 1 |
| Banaba Total | | 5 | 1 | 6 |
| Butaritari | 2500-3749 | 8 | 4 | 12 |
| | 3750-4999 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| | 5000-6249 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| | 6250-7499 | 6 | 3 | 9 |
| | 7500-8749 | | 3 | 3 |
| Butaritari Total | | 19 | 15 | 34 |
| Makin | 2500-3749 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | 5000-6249 | 3 | | 3 |
| | 6250-7499 | | 3 | 3 |
| | 7500-8749 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | 8750-9999 | | 1 | 1 |
| Makin Total | | 6 | 7 | 13 |
| Marakei | 2500-3749 | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| | 3750-4999 | 5 | | 5 |
| | 5000-6249 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| | 6250-7499 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 7500-8749 | | 2 | 2 |
| | 8750-9999 | 1 | | 1 |
| Marakei Total | | 14 | 7 | 21 |
| North Tarawa | 2500-3749 | 5 | 4 | 9 |
| | 3750-4999 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| | 5000-6249 | 5 | | 5 |
| | 6250-7499 | 14 | 4 | 18 |
| | 7500-8749 | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| | 10000-12499 | 1 | | 1 |
| North Tarawa Total | | 32 | 13 | 45 |
| South Tarawa | <2500 | 7 | 3 | 10 |
| | 2500-3749 | 97 | 19 | 116 |
| | 3750-4999 | 38 | 9 | 47 |
| | 5000-6249 | 40 | 13 | 53 |
| | 6250-7499 | 31 | 14 | 45 |
| | 7500-8749 | 9 | 3 | 12 |
| | 8750-9999 | 5 | | 5 |
| | 10000-12499 | 3 | | 3 |
| South Tarawa Total | | 230 | 61 | 291 |
| Grand Total | | 340 | 111 | 451 |

Table 3.2.11: Distribution of Teachers by Gender and Salary Bracket – Central District.

| Island Name | Annual Salary Bracket | F | M | Grand Total |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Abemama | | | | |
| | 2500-3749 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 3750-4999 | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| | 5000-6249 | 4 | | 4 |
| | 6250-7499 | 6 | | 6 |
| | 8750-9999 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Abemama Total | | 17 | 3 | 20 |
| Aranuka | | | | |
| | 2500-3749 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | 3750-4999 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | 5000-6249 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 6250-7499 | 2 | | 2 |
| | 7500-8749 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 8750-9999 | | 1 | 1 |
| Aranuka Total | | 7 | 3 | 10 |
| Kuria | | | | |
| | 2500-3749 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | 5000-6249 | 3 | | 3 |
| | 6250-7499 | | 2 | 2 |
| | 8750-9999 | 1 | | 1 |
| Kuria Total | | 6 | 3 | 9 |
| Maiana | | | | |
| | <2500 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 2500-3749 | 2 | | 2 |
| | 5000-6249 | 7 | | 7 |
| | 6250-7499 | | 4 | 4 |
| | 7500-8749 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 8750-9999 | 1 | | 1 |
| Maiana Total | | 12 | 4 | 16 |
| Nonouti | | | | |
| | <2500 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 2500-3749 | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| | 3750-4999 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | 5000-6249 | 3 | 6 | 9 |
| | 6250-7499 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| | 7500-8749 | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | 8750-9999 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Nonouti Total | | 14 | 18 | 32 |
| Grand Total | | 56 | 31 | 87 |

Table 3.2.12: Distribution of Teachers by Gender and Annual Salary Bracket – District South

| Island Name | Salary Bracket | F | M | Grand Total |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Arorae | | | | |
| | 2500-3749 | | 1 | 1 |
| | 5000-6249 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | 6250-7499 | 3 | | 3 |
| | 8750-9999 | | 1 | 1 |
| Arorae Total | | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| Beru | | | | |
| | 2500-3749 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| | 3750-4999 | | 1 | 1 |
| | 5000-6249 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | 6250-7499 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | 8750-9999 | | 1 | 1 |
| Beru Total | | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| Nikunau | | | | |
| | 2500-3749 | | 2 | 2 |
| | 5000-6249 | 3 | | 3 |
| | 6250-7499 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| | 7500-8749 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 10000-12499 | | 1 | 1 |
| Nikunau Total | | 8 | 5 | 13 |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | |
| | <2500 | | 2 | 2 |
| | 2500-3749 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| | 3750-4999 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| | 5000-6249 | 7 | | 7 |
| | 6250-7499 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| | 7500-8749 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | 8750-9999 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 18 | 13 | 31 |
| Onotoa | | | | |
| | 2500-3749 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | 3750-4999 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| | 5000-6249 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | 6250-7499 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | 7500-8749 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 8750-9999 | 1 | | 1 |
| Onotoa Total | | 9 | 5 | 14 |
| South Tabiteuea | | | | |
| | 2500-3749 | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| | 3750-4999 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | 5000-6249 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | 6250-7499 | | 1 | 1 |
| | 7500-8749 | 1 | | 1 |
| South Tabiteuea Total | | 9 | 4 | 13 |
| Tamana | | | | |
| | 2500-3749 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 3750-4999 | | 1 | 1 |
| | 5000-6249 | 2 | | 2 |
| | 8750-9999 | 1 | | 1 |
| Tamana Total | | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| Grand Total | | 59 | 41 | 100 |

Table 3.2.13: Distribution of Teachers by Gender and Annual Salary Bracket – Linnix District.

| Island Name | Salary Bracket | F | M | Grand Total |
|------------------|----------------|----|---|-------------|
| Kiritimati | 3750-4999 | 2 | | 2 |
| | 5000-6249 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | 6250-7499 | 3 | | 3 |
| | 7500-8749 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 8750-9999 | 1 | | 1 |
| Kiritimati Total | | 9 | 1 | 10 |
| Tabuaeran | <2500 | 2 | | 2 |
| | 5000-6249 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 6250-7499 | | 2 | 2 |
| | 8750-9999 | | 1 | 1 |
| Tabuaeran Total | | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| Teeraina | <2500 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 3750-4999 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 5000-6249 | | 1 | 1 |
| | 6250-7499 | | 1 | 1 |
| Teeraina Total | | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Kanton | <2500 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 6250-7499 | 1 | | 1 |
| Kanton Total | | 2 | | 2 |
| Grand Total | | 16 | 6 | 22 |

Table 3.2.14: Teacher Roles by Gender and District

| No. of Teachers | | Gender | | Grand Total | |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| Outer Islands | District Name | Role | F | | M |
| Outer | | | | | |
| District North | | | | | |
| | | Class Teacher | 72 | 30 | 102 |
| | | First Assistant | 19 | 9 | 28 |
| | | Head Teacher | 19 | 11 | 30 |
| District Central | | | | | |
| | | Class Teacher | 38 | 14 | 52 |
| | | First Assistant | 10 | 7 | 17 |
| | | Head Teacher | 8 | 10 | 18 |
| District South | | | | | |
| | | Class Teacher | 32 | 23 | 55 |
| | | First Assistant | 15 | 5 | 20 |
| | | Head Teacher | 12 | 11 | 23 |
| | | (blank) | | 2 | 2 |
| Linnix District | | | | | |
| | | Class Teacher | 11 | 4 | 15 |
| | | First Assistant | 2 | | 2 |
| | | Head Teacher | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| | | (blank) | | 1 | 1 |
| Outer Total | | | 241 | 128 | 369 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | |
| District North | | | | | |
| | | Class Teacher | 211 | 58 | 269 |
| | | First Assistant | 9 | 1 | 10 |
| | | Head Teacher | 9 | 2 | 11 |
| | | (blank) | 1 | | 1 |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 230 | 61 | 291 |
| Grand Total | | | 471 | 189 | 660 |

Table 3.2.15: Teacher Roles by Gender and Island– District North.

| Island Name | Role | F | M | Grand Total |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|--------------------|
| Abaiang | | | | |
| | Class Teacher | 25 | 2 | 27 |
| | First Assistant | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| | Head Teacher | 5 | 2 | 7 |
| Banaba | | | | |
| | Class Teacher | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| | First Assistant | 1 | | 1 |
| | Head Teacher | 1 | | 1 |
| Butaritari | | | | |
| | Class Teacher | 14 | 8 | 22 |
| | First Assistant | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| | Head Teacher | 2 | 5 | 7 |
| Makin | | | | |
| | Class Teacher | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| | First Assistant | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | Head Teacher | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Marakei | | | | |
| | Class Teacher | 10 | 5 | 15 |
| | First Assistant | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | Head Teacher | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| North Tarawa | | | | |
| | Class Teacher | 16 | 9 | 25 |
| | First Assistant | 8 | 2 | 10 |
| | Head Teacher | 8 | 2 | 10 |
| South Tarawa | | | | |
| | Class Teacher | 211 | 58 | 269 |
| | First Assistant | 9 | 1 | 10 |
| | Head Teacher | 9 | 2 | 11 |
| | (blank) | 1 | | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 340 | 111 | 451 |

Table 3.2.16: Teacher Roles by Gender and Island - Central District.

| Island Name | Role | F | M | Grand Total |
|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
| Abernama | Class Teacher | 11 | 1 | 12 |
| | First Assistant | 4 | | 4 |
| | Head Teacher | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Aranuka | Class Teacher | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| | First Assistant | 2 | | 2 |
| | Head Teacher | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Kuria | Class Teacher | 5 | 1 | 6 |
| | First Assistant | | 1 | 1 |
| | Head Teacher | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Maiana | Class Teacher | 9 | 1 | 10 |
| | First Assistant | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| | Head Teacher | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Nonouti | Class Teacher | 9 | 9 | 18 |
| | First Assistant | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| | Head Teacher | 2 | 5 | 7 |
| Grand Total | | 56 | 31 | 87 |

Table 3.2.17: Teacher Roles by Gender and Island– District South.

| Island Name | Role | F | M | Grand Total |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
| Arorae | | | | |
| | Class Teacher | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| | First Assistant | 1 | | 1 |
| | Head Teacher | | 1 | 1 |
| Beru | | | | |
| | Class Teacher | 5 | 6 | 11 |
| | First Assistant | | 3 | 3 |
| | Head Teacher | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Nikunau | | | | |
| | Class Teacher | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| | First Assistant | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | Head Teacher | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | |
| | Class Teacher | 8 | 7 | 15 |
| | First Assistant | 6 | | 6 |
| | Head Teacher | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| | (blank) | | 2 | 2 |
| Onotoa | | | | |
| | Class Teacher | 5 | 3 | 8 |
| | First Assistant | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | Head Teacher | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| South Tabiteuea | | | | |
| | Class Teacher | 5 | 1 | 6 |
| | First Assistant | 3 | | 3 |
| | Head Teacher | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| Tamana | | | | |
| | Class Teacher | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | First Assistant | 1 | | 1 |
| | Head Teacher | 1 | | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 59 | 41 | 100 |

Table 3.2.18: Teacher Roles by Gender and Island– Linnix District.

| Island Name | Role | F | M | Grand Total |
|-------------|-----------------|----|---|-------------|
| Kanton | Class Teacher | 1 | | 1 |
| | Head Teacher | 1 | | 1 |
| Kiritimati | Class Teacher | 5 | 1 | 6 |
| | First Assistant | 2 | | 2 |
| | Head Teacher | 2 | | 2 |
| Tabuaeran | Class Teacher | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| | Head Teacher | | 1 | 1 |
| Teeraina | Class Teacher | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | (blank) | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 16 | 6 | 22 |

Table 3.2.19: Teachers' Qualifications by Gender and District.

| Outer | District Name | Qualification Type | F | M | Grand Total |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Outer | District Central | | | | |
| | | 2 Year Certificate | 28 | 17 | 45 |
| | | 3 Year Certificate | 13 | 8 | 21 |
| | | 3 Year Diploma | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| | | Form 5 | 12 | 5 | 17 |
| | District North | | | | |
| | | 1 Year Diploma | | 1 | 1 |
| | | 2 Year Certificate | 50 | 24 | 74 |
| | | 3 Year Certificate | 23 | 10 | 33 |
| | | 3 Year Diploma | 8 | | 8 |
| | | Form 3 | | 1 | 1 |
| | | Form 5 | 25 | 12 | 37 |
| | | Form 6 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | | (blank) | 1 | | 1 |
| | | 1 Year Certificate | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | District South | | | | |
| | | 1 Year Diploma | | 1 | 1 |
| | | 2 Year Certificate | 33 | 13 | 46 |
| | | 3 Year Certificate | 17 | 11 | 28 |
| | | 3 Year Diploma | | 2 | 2 |
| | | Form 5 | 9 | 12 | 21 |
| | | Form 6 | | 1 | 1 |
| | | (blank) | | 1 | 1 |
| | Linnix District | | | | |
| | | 2 Year Certificate | 9 | | 9 |
| | | 3 Year Certificate | 5 | 5 | 10 |
| | | (blank) | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Outer Total | | | 241 | 128 | 369 |
| South Tarawa | District North | | | | |
| | | 1 Year Diploma | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | | 2 Year Certificate | 68 | 23 | 91 |
| | | 3 Year Certificate | 44 | 14 | 58 |
| | | 3 Year Diploma | 12 | 3 | 15 |
| | | B.Sc. | | 1 | 1 |
| | | Form 3 | 2 | | 2 |
| | | Form 4 | 2 | | 2 |
| | | Form 5 | 89 | 17 | 106 |
| | | Form 6 | 8 | 2 | 10 |
| | | (blank) | 1 | | 1 |
| | | 1 Year Certificate | 2 | | 2 |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 230 | 61 | 291 |
| Grand Total | | | 471 | 189 | 660 |

Table 3.2.20: Teachers' Qualifications by Gender and Island– District North.

| Island Name | Qualification Type | F | M | Grand Total |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Abaiang | 2 Year Certificate | 13 | 4 | 17 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 9 | 2 | 11 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | 5 | | 5 |
| | Form 5 | 6 | 1 | 7 |
| | Form 6 | 1 | | 1 |
| Banaba | 2 Year Certificate | 2 | | 2 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 1 | | 1 |
| | Form 3 | | 1 | 1 |
| | Form 5 | 2 | | 2 |
| Butantari | 2 Year Certificate | 8 | 9 | 17 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | 1 | | 1 |
| | Form 5 | 8 | 4 | 12 |
| Makin | 1 Year Diploma | | 1 | 1 |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| | Form 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| | (blank) | 1 | | 1 |
| Marakei | 2 Year Certificate | 6 | 1 | 7 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | 1 | | 1 |
| | Form 5 | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| North Tarawa | 2 Year Certificate | 20 | 8 | 28 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 5 | 1 | 6 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | 1 | | 1 |
| | Form 5 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| | Form 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | 1 Year Certificate | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| South Tarawa | 1 Year Diploma | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 68 | 23 | 91 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 44 | 14 | 58 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | 12 | 3 | 15 |
| | B.Sc. | | 1 | 1 |
| | Form 3 | 2 | | 2 |
| | Form 4 | 2 | | 2 |
| | Form 5 | 89 | 17 | 106 |
| | Form 6 | 8 | 2 | 10 |
| | (blank) | 1 | | 1 |
| | 1 Year Certificate | 2 | | 2 |
| Grand Total | | 340 | 111 | 451 |

Table 3.2.21: Teachers' Qualifications by Gender and Island– Central District.

| Island Name | Qualification Type | F | M | Grand Total |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Abemama | 2 Year Certificate | 12 | 2 | 14 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | 1 | | 1 |
| | Form 5 | 1 | | 1 |
| Aranuka | 2 Year Certificate | 6 | 2 | 8 |
| | Form 5 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Kuria | 2 Year Certificate | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| | Form 5 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Maiana | 2 Year Certificate | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 2 | | 2 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | 1 | | 1 |
| | Form 5 | 3 | | 3 |
| Nonouti | 2 Year Certificate | 3 | 8 | 11 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 5 | 6 | 11 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | Form 5 | 5 | 3 | 8 |
| Grand Total | | 56 | 31 | 87 |

Table 3.2.22: Teachers' Qualifications by Gender and Island- District South.

| Island Name | Qualification Type | F | M | Grand Total |
|-----------------|--------------------|----|----|-------------|
| Arorae | 1 Year Diploma | | 1 | 1 |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 4 | | 4 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | | 1 | 1 |
| | Form 5 | | 1 | 1 |
| Beru | 2 Year Certificate | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | Form 5 | 2 | 5 | 7 |
| Nikunau | 2 Year Certificate | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| | Form 5 | | 1 | 1 |
| North Tabiteuea | 2 Year Certificate | 8 | 2 | 10 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 7 | 6 | 13 |
| | Form 5 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| | (blank) | | 1 | 1 |
| Onotoa | 2 Year Certificate | 7 | 3 | 10 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 1 | | 1 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | | 1 | 1 |
| | Form 5 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| South Tabiteuea | 2 Year Certificate | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | Form 5 | 3 | | 3 |
| | Form 6 | | 1 | 1 |
| Tamana | 2 Year Certificate | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 2 | | 2 |
| Grand Total | | 59 | 41 | 100 |

Table 3.2.23: Teachers' Qualifications by Gender and Island- Linnix District.

| Island Name | Qualification Type | F | M | Grand Total |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|--------------------|
| Kiritimati | | | | |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 7 | | 7 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Tabuaeran | | | | |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| Teeraina | | | | |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 1 | | 1 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | | 1 | 1 |
| | (blank) | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Kanton | | | | |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 1 | | 1 |
| | (blank) | 1 | | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 16 | 6 | 22 |

Primary Schools Infrastructure – Furniture.

Table 3.3: Pupil and Teacher Furniture Capacity of Classrooms in Each District, and Compared with South Tarawa (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of National Infrastructure Requirements).

| Outer Islands | District Name | No. of pupils | Pupil Furniture Capacity | Pupil Capacity % | No. of Teachers | Teacher Furniture Capacity | Teacher Capacity % |
|----------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Outer Islands | | | | | | | |
| | District North | 3678 | 3074 | 84% | 160 | 11 | 7% |
| | District Central | 1912 | 1693 | 89% | 87 | 13 | 15% |
| | District South | 2302 | 1195 | 52% | 100 | 18 | 18% |
| | Linnix District | 654 | 513 | 78% | 22 | 10 | 45% |
| Outer Islands Total | | 8546 | 6475 | 76% | 369 | 52 | 14% |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | | |
| | District North | 6277 | 2051 | 33% | 291 | 54 | 19% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 6277 | 2051 | 33% | 291 | 54 | 19% |
| Grand Total | | 14823 | 8526 | 58% | 660 | 106 | 16% |

Table 3.3.1: Pupil and Teacher Furniture Capacity of Classrooms in District North (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of pupils | Pupil Furniture Capacity | Pupil Capacity % | No. of Teachers | Teacher Furniture Capacity | Teacher Capacity % |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Abaiang | 1000 | 936 | 94% | 41 | | 0% |
| Banaba | 99 | 42 | 42% | 6 | 4 | 67% |
| Butaritari | 687 | 732 | 107% | 34 | | 0% |
| Makin | 361 | 236 | 65% | 13 | | 0% |
| Marakei | 584 | 226 | 39% | 21 | 6 | 29% |
| North Tarawa | 947 | 902 | 95% | 45 | 1 | 2% |
| South Tarawa | 6277 | 2051 | 33% | 291 | 54 | 19% |
| Grand Total | 9955 | 5125 | 51% | 451 | 65 | 14% |

Table 3.3.2: Pupil and Teacher Furniture Capacity of Classrooms in Central District (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of pupils | Pupil Furniture Capacity | Pupil Capacity % | No. of Teachers | Teacher Furniture Capacity | Teacher Capacity % |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Abemama | 510 | 610 | 120% | 20 | | 0% |
| Aranuka | 216 | 90 | 42% | 10 | | 0% |
| Kuria | 191 | 288 | 151% | 9 | 5 | 56% |
| Malana | 341 | 306 | 90% | 16 | 7 | 44% |
| Nonouti | 654 | 399 | 61% | 32 | 1 | 3% |
| Grand Total | 1912 | 1693 | 89% | 87 | 13 | 15% |

Table 3.3.3: Pupil and Teacher Furniture Capacity of Classrooms in District South (Expressed in whole figures, and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of pupils | Pupil Furniture Capacity | Pupil Capacity % | No. of Teachers | Teacher Furniture Capacity | Teacher Capacity % |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Arorae | 207 | 96 | 46% | 7 | 4 | 57% |
| Beru | 395 | 418 | 106% | 17 | | 0% |
| Nikunau | 346 | 152 | 44% | 13 | 5 | 38% |
| North Tabiteuea | 649 | 312 | 48% | 31 | 4 | 13% |
| Onotoa | 327 | 18 | 6% | 14 | 1 | 7% |
| South Tabiteuea | 221 | 29 | 13% | 13 | 4 | 31% |
| Tamana | 157 | 170 | 108% | 5 | | 0% |
| Grand Total | 2302 | 1195 | 52% | 100 | 18 | 18% |

Table 3.3.4: Pupil and Teacher Furniture Capacity of Classrooms in Linnix District (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of pupils | Pupil Furniture Capacity | Pupil Capacity % | No. of Teachers | Teacher Furniture Capacity | Teacher Capacity % |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Kiritimati | 274 | 115 | 42% | 10 | 3 | 30% |
| Tabuaeran | 138 | 22 | 16% | 6 | 6 | 100% |
| Teeraina | 228 | 298 | 131% | 4 | | 0% |
| Kanton | 14 | 78 | 557% | 2 | 1 | 50% |
| Grand Total | 654 | 513 | 78% | 22 | 10 | 45% |

Table 3.3.5: Storage Capacity of Schools in each District and Compared to South Tarawa (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Outer Islands | District Name | NumClassRooms | StorageCapacity | Storage Capacity % |
|----------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Outer Islands | | | | |
| | District North | 243 | 248 | 102% |
| | District Central | 148 | 106 | 72% |
| | District South | 155 | 135 | 87% |
| | Linnix District | 28 | 29 | 104% |
| Outer Islands Total | | 574 | 518 | 90% |
| South Tarawa | | | | |
| | District North | 263 | 210 | 80% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 263 | 210 | 80% |
| Grand Total | | 837 | 728 | 87% |

Table 3.3.6: Storage Capacity of Schools – District North.

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | Storage Capacity | Storage Capacity % |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Abaiang | 43 | 43 | 100% |
| Banaba | 9 | 6 | 67% |
| Butaritari | 39 | 45 | 115% |
| Makin | 11 | 19 | 173% |
| Marakei | 21 | 29 | 138% |
| North Tarawa | 47 | 49 | 104% |
| South Tarawa | 146 | 161 | 110% |
| Grand Total | 316 | 352 | 111% |

Table 3.3.7: Storage Capacity of Schools – Central District.

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | Storage Capacity | Storage Capacity % |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Abemama | 23 | 19 | 83% |
| Aranuka | 11 | 13 | 118% |
| Kuria | 12 | 9 | 75% |
| Maiana | 17 | 12 | 71% |
| Nonouti | 31 | 34 | 110% |
| Grand Total | 94 | 87 | 93% |

Table 3.3.8: Storage Capacity of Schools – District South.

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | Storage Capacity | Storage Capacity % |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Arorae | 4 | 7 | 175% |
| Beru | 20 | 18 | 90% |
| Nikunau | 17 | 18 | 106% |
| North Tabiteuea | 27 | 53 | 196% |
| Onotoa | 11 | 12 | 109% |
| South Tabiteuea | 14 | 8 | 57% |
| Tamana | 6 | 6 | 100% |
| Grand Total | 99 | 122 | 123% |

Table 3.3.9: Storage Capacity of Schools – Linnix District

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | Storage Capacity | Storage Capacity % |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Kirifimati | 10 | 6 | 60% |
| Tabuaeran | 6 | 6 | 100% |
| Teeraina | 7 | 11 | 157% |
| Grand Total | 23 | 23 | 100% |

Table 3.3.10: Blackboard Capacity of Schools in Each District Compared to South Tarawa (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Outer | District Name | No. of Classrooms | No. of Blackboards | Blackboard Capacity % |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Outer | District North | 170 | 174 | 102% |
| | District Central | 94 | 90 | 96% |
| | District South | 99 | 94 | 95% |
| | Linnix District | 23 | 36 | 157% |
| | Outer Total | 386 | 394 | 102% |
| South Tarawa | District North | 146 | 240 | 164% |
| | South Tarawa Total | 146 | 240 | 164% |
| Grand Total | | 532 | 634 | 119% |

Table 3.3.11: Blackboard Capacity of Schools – District North.

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | No. of Blackboards | Blackboard Capacity % |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Abaiang | 43 | 35 | 81% |
| Banaba | 9 | 6 | 67% |
| Butaritari | 39 | 39 | 100% |
| Makin | 11 | 14 | 127% |
| Marakei | 21 | 24 | 114% |
| North Tarawa | 47 | 56 | 119% |
| South Tarawa | 146 | 240 | 164% |
| Grand Total | 316 | 414 | 131% |

Table 3.3.12: Blackboard Capacity of Schools – Central District.

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | No. of Blackboards | Blackboard Capacity % |
|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Abemama | 23 | 20 | 87% |
| Aranuka | 11 | 10 | 91% |
| Kuria | 12 | 8 | 67% |
| Maiana | 17 | 21 | 124% |
| Nonouti | 31 | 31 | 100% |
| Grand Total | 94 | 90 | 96% |

Table 3.3.13: Blackboard Capacity of Schools – District South.

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | No. of Blackboards | Blackboard Capacity % |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Arorae | 4 | 6 | 150% |
| Beru | 20 | 25 | 125% |
| Nikunau | 17 | 12 | 71% |
| North Tabiteuea | 27 | 30 | 111% |
| Onotoa | 11 | | 0% |
| South Tabiteuea | 14 | 15 | 107% |
| Tamana | 6 | 6 | 100% |
| Grand Total | 99 | 94 | 95% |

Table 3.3.14: Blackboard Capacity of Schools – Linnix District.

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | No. of Blackboards | Blackboard Capacity % |
|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Kiritimati | 10 | 18 | 180% |
| Tabuaeran | 6 | 7 | 117% |
| Teeraina | 7 | 11 | 157% |
| Grand Total | 23 | 36 | 157% |

Primary Schools Infrastructure – Rooms

| Primary School Rooms Tables - Key | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Condition | Description |
| A | Good |
| B | Satisfactory |
| C | Poor |

Classrooms

Table 3.4: Number of Classrooms by Building Material Type and Condition in Each District and Compared with South Tarawa.

| Outer | District Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Outer | District North | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 4 | 18 | 20 | | 42 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | 1 | 2 | 13 | | 16 |
| | | Traditional | 29 | 58 | 23 | | 110 |
| | | Not Known | | | | 2 | 2 |
| | District North Total | | 34 | 78 | 56 | 2 | 170 |
| | District Central | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 2 | 14 | 14 | 2 | 32 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | | 2 | 6 | | 8 |
| | | Traditional | 9 | 23 | 15 | 6 | 53 |
| | | Not Known | | 1 | | | 1 |
| | District Central Total | | 11 | 40 | 35 | 8 | 94 |
| | District South | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 2 | 22 | 3 | | 27 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | | 8 | 5 | | 13 |
| | | Traditional | 13 | 23 | 21 | | 57 |
| | | Not Known | | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | District South Total | | 15 | 53 | 30 | 1 | 99 |
| | Linnix District | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 2 | 14 | 3 | | 19 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | | | 4 | | 4 |
| | Linnix District Total | | 2 | 14 | 7 | | 23 |
| Outer Total | | | 62 | 185 | 128 | 11 | 386 |
| South Tarawa | District North | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 43 | 41 | 32 | | 116 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | 4 | 11 | 2 | | 17 |
| | | Traditional | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | Not Known | | 7 | 5 | | 12 |
| | District North Total | | 47 | 59 | 40 | | 146 |
| | South Tarawa Total | | | 47 | 59 | 40 | |
| Grand Total | | | 109 | 244 | 168 | 11 | 532 |

Table 3.4.1: Number of Classrooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|--------------------|----------------|----|-----|----|-----------|-------------|
| Abaiang | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 2 | 8 | | 10 |
| | Traditional | 15 | 12 | 5 | | 32 |
| | Not Known | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Abaiang Total | | 15 | 14 | 13 | 1 | 43 |
| | | | | | | |
| Banaba | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 9 | | | 9 |
| Banaba Total | | | 9 | | | 9 |
| | | | | | | |
| Butaritari | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 3 | 10 | | 13 |
| | Traditional | 6 | 13 | 7 | | 26 |
| | Not Known | | | | | |
| Butaritari Total | | 6 | 16 | 17 | | 39 |
| | | | | | | |
| Makin | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 4 | | | | 4 |
| | Semi-Permanent | | | 5 | | 5 |
| | Traditional | 1 | 1 | | | 2 |
| Makin Total | | 5 | 1 | 5 | | 11 |
| | | | | | | |
| Marakei | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | | 2 | | 2 |
| | Semi-Permanent | | 2 | 6 | | 8 |
| | Traditional | | 10 | 1 | | 11 |
| Marakei Total | | | 12 | 9 | | 21 |
| | | | | | | |
| North Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 4 | | | 4 |
| | Semi-Permanent | 1 | | 2 | | 3 |
| | Traditional | 7 | 22 | 10 | | 39 |
| | Not Known | | | | 1 | 1 |
| North Tarawa Total | | 8 | 26 | 12 | 1 | 47 |
| | | | | | | |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 43 | 41 | 32 | | 116 |
| | Semi-Permanent | 4 | 11 | 2 | | 17 |
| | Traditional | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Not Known | | 7 | 5 | | 12 |
| South Tarawa Total | | 47 | 59 | 40 | | 146 |
| | | | | | | |
| Grand Total | | 81 | 137 | 96 | 2 | 316 |

Table 3.4.2: Number of Classrooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|-------------|----------------|----|----|----|-----------|-------------|
| Abemama | Permanent | 1 | 4 | | | 5 |
| | Traditional | 3 | 11 | 4 | | 18 |
| | Abemama Total | 4 | 15 | 4 | | 23 |
| Aranuka | Permanent | | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| | Traditional | | 2 | 5 | | 7 |
| | Aranuka Total | | 3 | 8 | | 11 |
| Kuria | Permanent | 1 | 6 | 3 | | 10 |
| | Traditional | | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | Kuria Total | 1 | 7 | 4 | | 12 |
| Maiana | Permanent | | | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | Traditional | 3 | | 4 | 6 | 13 |
| | Maiana Total | 3 | | 6 | 8 | 17 |
| Nonouti | Permanent | | 3 | 6 | | 9 |
| | Semi-Permanent | | 2 | 6 | | 8 |
| | Traditional | 3 | 9 | 1 | | 13 |
| | Not Known | | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Nonouti Total | 3 | 15 | 13 | | 31 |
| Grand Total | | 11 | 40 | 35 | 8 | 94 |

Table 3.4.3: Number of Classrooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|------------------------------|----------------|----|----|----|-----------|-------------|
| Arorae | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| Arorae Total | | | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| Beru | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 2 | 6 | | | 8 |
| | Semi-Permanent | | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| | Traditional | 4 | 1 | 3 | | 8 |
| Beru Total | | 6 | 10 | 4 | | 20 |
| Nikunau | | | | | | |
| | Semi-Permanent | | 4 | | | 4 |
| | Traditional | | 6 | 7 | | 13 |
| Nikunau Total | | | 10 | 7 | | 17 |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | Semi-Permanent | | 1 | 4 | | 5 |
| | Traditional | 7 | 10 | 5 | | 22 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 7 | 11 | 9 | | 27 |
| Onotoa | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | | 2 | | 2 |
| | Traditional | 2 | | 5 | | 7 |
| | Not Known | | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Onotoa Total | | 2 | | 8 | 1 | 11 |
| South Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 7 | | | 7 |
| | Traditional | | 6 | 1 | | 7 |
| South Tabiteuea Total | | | 13 | 1 | | 14 |
| Tamana | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 6 | | | 6 |
| Tamana Total | | | 6 | | | 6 |
| Grand Total | | 15 | 53 | 30 | 1 | 99 |

Table 3.4.4: Number of Classrooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island - Linnix District.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Grand Total |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---|----|---|-------------|
| Kiritimati | Permanent | | 8 | 1 | 9 |
| | Semi-Permanent | | | 1 | 1 |
| | Kiritimati Total | | 8 | 2 | 10 |
| Tabuaeran | Permanent | | 3 | | 3 |
| | Semi-Permanent | | | 3 | 3 |
| | Tabuaeran Total | | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| Teeraina | Permanent | 2 | 3 | 2 | 7 |
| | Teeraina Total | 2 | 3 | 2 | 7 |
| Grand Total | | 2 | 14 | 7 | 23 |

Table 3.4.5: NIS Classroom Size Requirements Compared to Actual Classroom Size by District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Outer Islands | District North | 3417 | 1.6 | 5467.2 | 4492.77 | 82% * |
| | District Central | 1421 | 1.6 | 2273.6 | 2154.45 | 95% |
| | District South | 1820 | 1.6 | 2912 | 3344.655 | 115% |
| | Linnix District | 640 | 1.6 | 1024 | 898.3 | 88% |
| | Total | 7298 | 1.6 | 11676.8 | 10890.175 | 93% |
| South Tarawa | District North | 5695 | 1.6 | 9112 | 12147.2 | 133% |
| | South Tarawa Total | 5695 | 1.6 | 9112 | 12147.2 | 133% |
| Grand Total | | 12993 | 1.6 | 20788.8 | 23037.375 | 111% |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 3.4.6: NIS Classroom Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------|
| Abaiang | 844 | 1.6 | 1350.4 | 1113.24 | 82% |
| Banaba | 99 | 1.6 | 158.4 | 266 | 168% |
| Butaritari | 658 | 1.6 | 1052.8 | 1037.47 | 99% |
| Makin | 361 | 1.6 | 577.6 | 270.5 | 47% |
| Marakei | 584 | 1.6 | 934.4 | 528.7 | 57% |
| North Tarawa | 871 | 1.6 | 1393.6 | 1276.86 | 92% |
| South Tarawa | 5462 | 1.6 | 8739.2 | 6823.12 | 78% |
| Grand Total | 8879 | 1.6 | 14206.4 | 11315.89 | 80% |

Table 3.4.7: NIS Classroom Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Abemama | 510 | 1.6 | 816 | 747.22 | 92% |
| Aranuka | 170 | 1.6 | 272 | 131.75 | 48% |
| Kuria | 191 | 1.6 | 305.6 | 458 | 150% |
| Maiana | 162 | 1.6 | 259.2 | 115 | 44% |
| Nonouti | 388 | 1.6 | 620.8 | 702.48 | 113% |
| Grand Total | 1421 | 1.6 | 2273.6 | 2154.45 | 95% |

Table 3.4.8: NIS Classroom Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Arorae | 207 | 1.6 | 331.2 | 341.48 | 103% |
| Beru | 395 | 1.6 | 632 | 724.165 | 115% |
| Nikunau | 346 | 1.6 | 553.6 | 451.08 | 81% |
| North Tabiteuea | 389 | 1.6 | 622.4 | 703.32 | 113% |
| Onotoa | 105 | 1.6 | 168 | 70 | 42% |
| South Tabiteuea | 221 | 1.6 | 353.6 | 647.27 | 183% |
| Tamana | 157 | 1.6 | 251.2 | 407.34 | 162% |
| Grand Total | 1820 | 1.6 | 2912 | 3344.655 | 115% |

Table 3.4.9: NIS Classroom Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size, by Island – Linnix District.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Kiritimati | 274 | 1.6 | 438.4 | 382.2 | 87% |
| Tabuaeran | 138 | 1.6 | 220.8 | 240 | 109% |
| Teeraina | 228 | 1.6 | 364.8 | 276.1 | 76% |
| Grand Total | 640 | 1.6 | 1024 | 898.3 | 88% |

Libraries

Table 3.4.10: Number of Libraries by Building Materials Type and Condition in Each District and Compared with South Tarawa.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|------------------------|---------------|----------------|---|----|---|-----------|-------------|
| Outer Islands | | | | | | | |
| District North | | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| | | Traditional | | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | | Not Known | | | | 4 | 4 |
| District North Total | | | 2 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 13 |
| District Central | | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 1 | | 2 | | 3 |
| | | Not Known | | 1 | | 3 | 4 |
| District Central Total | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 7 |
| District South | | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| | | Traditional | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | Not Known | | | | 4 | 4 |
| District South Total | | | 2 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 12 |
| Linnix District | | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 1 | | 1 | | 2 |
| Linnix District Total | | | 1 | | 1 | | 2 |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 6 | 8 | 7 | 13 | 34 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | | |
| District North | | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 2 | 2 | | | 4 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | Not Known | | | | 2 | 2 |
| District North Total | | | 2 | 3 | | 2 | 7 |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 2 | 3 | | 2 | 7 |
| Grand Total | | | 8 | 11 | 7 | 15 | 41 |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 3.4.11: Number of Libraries by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island - District North.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|-----------|-------------|
| Abaiang | Permanent | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Not Known | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | Abaiang Total | | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Banaba | Permanent | | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Banaba Total | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Butaritari | Permanent | | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Traditional | | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | Not Known | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | Butaritari Total | | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| Makin | Permanent | 2 | | | | 2 |
| | Makin Total | 2 | | | | 2 |
| Marakei | Not Known | | | | 2 | 2 |
| | Marakei Total | | | | 2 | 2 |
| North Tarawa | Permanent | | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| | North Tarawa Total | | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| South Tarawa | Permanent | 2 | 2 | | | 4 |
| | Semi-Permanent | | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Not Known | | | | 2 | 2 |
| | South Tarawa Total | 2 | 3 | | 2 | 7 |
| Grand Total | | 4 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |

Table 3.4.12: Number of Libraries by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District Central.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|---------------|-----------|---|---|---|-----------|-------------|
| Abemama | | | | | | |
| | Not Known | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Abemama Total | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Kuria | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | | 1 | | 1 |
| Kuria Total | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| Maiana | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | | 1 | | 1 |
| Maiana Total | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| Nonouti | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | | | 1 |
| | Not Known | | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| Nonouti Total | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 3 |
| Grand Total | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 7 |

Table 3.4.13: Number of Libraries by Building Material Types and Conditions, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|-----------------------|-------------|---|---|---|-----------|-------------|
| Arorae | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Arorae Total | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Beru | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 2 | 1 | | | 3 |
| Beru Total | | 2 | 1 | | | 3 |
| Nikunau | | | | | | |
| | Traditional | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Not Known | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Nikunau Total | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | Not Known | | | | 1 | 1 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| South Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | Not Known | | | | 2 | 2 |
| South Tabiteuea Total | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Tamana | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Tamana Total | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 2 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 12 |

Table 3.4.14: Number of Libraries by Building Material Types and Condition, by Island – Linnix District.

| Island Name | Material | A | C | Grand Total |
|-------------------------|-----------|---|---|-------------|
| Kiritimati | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| Kiritimati Total | | 1 | | 1 |
| Teeraina | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 1 | 1 |
| Teeraina Total | | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 1 | 1 | 2 |

Maneaba

Table 3.4.15: Number of Maneaba by Building Material Types and Conditions in Each District and Compared with South Tarawa.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----|----|---|-----------|-------------|
| Outer Islands | | | | | | | |
| | District North | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 1 | | | | 1 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | 1 | | 1 | | 2 |
| | | Traditional | 7 | 4 | 3 | | 14 |
| | | Not Known | 1 | 1 | | | 2 |
| | District North Total | | 10 | 5 | 4 | | 19 |
| | District Central | | | | | | |
| | | Semi-Permanent | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 3 |
| | | Traditional | 6 | 6 | | | 12 |
| | District Central Total | | 7 | 7 | 1 | | 15 |
| | District South | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 2 | | | | 2 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | 1 | | | | 1 |
| | | Traditional | 4 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 15 |
| | | Not Known | | 1 | | | 1 |
| | District South Total | | 7 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 19 |
| | Linnix District | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | | 2 | | | 2 |
| | Linnix District Total | | | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 24 | 24 | 7 | 1 | 56 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | | |
| | District North | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 1 | 2 | 1 | | 4 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | 2 | | | | 2 |
| | | Traditional | | 1 | | | 1 |
| | District North Total | | 3 | 3 | 1 | | 7 |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 3 | 3 | 1 | | 7 |
| Grand Total | | | 27 | 27 | 8 | 1 | 63 |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 3.4.16: Number of Maneaba by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Grand Total |
|---------------------------|----------------|----|---|---|-------------|
| Abaiang | | | | | |
| | Traditional | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Abaiang Total | | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Butaritari | | | | | |
| | Semi-Permanent | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Traditional | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| | Not Known | 1 | | | 1 |
| Butaritari Total | | 4 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| Makin | | | | | |
| | Traditional | | | 1 | 1 |
| Makin Total | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Marakei | | | | | |
| | Semi-Permanent | | | 1 | 1 |
| | Traditional | 2 | | | 2 |
| Marakei Total | | 2 | | 1 | 3 |
| North Tarawa | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Traditional | 3 | 2 | | 5 |
| | Not Known | | 1 | | 1 |
| North Tarawa Total | | 4 | 3 | | 7 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| | Semi-Permanent | 2 | | | 2 |
| | Traditional | | 1 | | 1 |
| South Tarawa Total | | 3 | 3 | 1 | 7 |
| Grand Total | | 13 | 8 | 5 | 26 |

Table 3.4.17: Number of Maneaba by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Grand Total |
|----------------------|----------------|---|---|---|-------------|
| Abemama | | | | | |
| | Traditional | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| Abemama Total | | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| Aranuka | | | | | |
| | Semi-Permanent | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| Aranuka Total | | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| Kuria | | | | | |
| | Semi-Permanent | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Traditional | 1 | | | 1 |
| Kuria Total | | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| Maiana | | | | | |
| | Traditional | 2 | | | 2 |
| Maiana Total | | 2 | | | 2 |
| Nonouti | | | | | |
| | Traditional | 2 | 4 | | 6 |
| Nonouti Total | | 2 | 4 | | 6 |
| Grand Total | | 7 | 7 | 1 | 15 |

Table 3.4.18: Number of Maneaba by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|-----------------------|----------------|---|----|---|-----------|-------------|
| Arorae | | | | | | |
| | Not Known | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Arorae Total | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Beru | | | | | | |
| | Traditional | | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| Beru Total | | | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| Nikunau | | | | | | |
| | Traditional | 2 | 1 | | | 3 |
| Nikunau Total | | 2 | 1 | | | 3 |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | | | 1 |
| | Traditional | 1 | 5 | | | 6 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 2 | 5 | | | 7 |
| Onotoa | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | | | 1 |
| | Traditional | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Onotoa Total | | 1 | | | 1 | 2 |
| South Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | Semi-Permanent | 1 | | | | 1 |
| | Traditional | 1 | 1 | | | 2 |
| South Tabiteuea Total | | 2 | 1 | | | 3 |
| Tamana | | | | | | |
| | Traditional | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Tamana Total | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 7 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 19 |

Table 3.4.19: Number of Maneaba by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – Linnix District

| Island Name | Material | B | C | Grand Total |
|------------------|----------------|---|---|-------------|
| Kiritimati | | | | |
| | Semi-Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| Kiritimati Total | | 1 | | 1 |
| Tabuaeran | | | | |
| | Semi-Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| Tabuaeran Total | | 1 | | 1 |
| Teeraina | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 1 | 1 |
| Teeraina Total | | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 2 | 1 | 3 |

Table 3.4.20: NIS Maneaba Size Requirement Compared to Actual Size by District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|----------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Outer Islands | | | | | | |
| | District North | 1715 | 0.75 | 1103.75 | 2209.03 | 200% * |
| | District Central | 1649 | 0.75 | 1081.25 | 2373.74 | 220% |
| | District South | 1727 | 0.75 | 1089.75 | 16096.76 | 1477% |
| | Linnix District | 212 | 0.75 | 155.5 | 392.2 | 252% |
| Outer Islands | | 5303 | 0.75 | 3430.25 | 21071.78 | 614% |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | District North | 3890 | 0.75 | 678 | 4081.16 | 602% |
| South Tarawa | Total | 3890 | 0.75 | 678 | 4081.16 | 602% |
| Grand Total | | 9193 | 0.75 | 4108.25 | 25152.89 | 612% |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 3.4.21: NIS Maneaba Size Requirement Compared to Actual Size, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Abaiang | 146 | 0.75 | 100 | 345 | 345% |
| Butaritari | 368 | 0.75 | 276 | 703.93 | 255% |
| Marakei | 428 | 0.75 | 200 | 299.04 | 150% |
| North Tarawa | 773 | 0.75 | 527.75 | 861.06 | 163% |
| South Tarawa | 3890 | 0.75 | 678 | 4081.16 | 602% |
| Grand Total | 5605 | 0.75 | 1781.75 | 6290.19 | 353% |

Table 3.4.22: NIS Maneaba Size Requirement Compared to Actual Size, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Abemama | 474 | 0.75 | 300 | 375.12 | 125% |
| Aranuka | 46 | 0.75 | 34.5 | 193 | 559% |
| Kuria | 191 | 0.75 | 112.75 | 146 | 129% |
| Maiana | 322 | 0.75 | 200 | 328 | 164% |
| Nonouti | 616 | 0.75 | 434 | 1331.62 | 307% |
| Grand Total | 1649 | 0.75 | 1081.25 | 2373.74 | 220% |

Table 3.4.23: NIS Maneaba Size Requirement Compared to Actual Size, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area | | Compliance |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|------------|
| | | | Required | Current Total Area | |
| Arorae | 207 | 0.75 | 100 | 205.45 | 205% |
| Beru | 158 | 0.75 | 100 | 187.58 | 188% |
| Nikunau | 346 | 0.75 | 205 | 686.3 | 335% |
| North Tabiteuea | 557 | 0.75 | 358.25 | 856.98 | 239% |
| Onotoa | 105 | 0.75 | 78.75 | 234 | 297% |
| South Tabiteuea | 197 | 0.75 | 147.75 | 13776.45 | 9324% |
| Tamana | 157 | 0.75 | 100 | 150 | 150% |
| Grand Total | 1727 | 0.75 | 1089.75 | 16096.76 | 1477% |

Table 3.4.24: NIS Maneaba Size Requirement Compared to Actual Size, by Island – Linnix District.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area | | Compliance |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|------------|
| | | | Required | Current Total Area | |
| Kiritimati | 74 | 0.75 | 55.5 | 92.2 | 166% |
| Tabuaeran | 138 | 0.75 | 100 | 300 | 300% |
| Grand Total | 212 | 0.75 | 155.5 | 392.2 | 252% |

Administration Rooms (Staffrooms, Storerooms and Offices of Head Teachers)

Table 3.4.25: Number of Administration Rooms by Building Materials Types and Condition by District and Compared with South Tarawa.

| No. of Rooms | District Name | Material | Condition | | | | Grand Total |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|----|----|-----------|-------------|
| | | | A | B | C | Not Known | |
| Outer Islands | | | | | | | |
| District North | | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 2 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 15 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | 2 | 1 | 6 | | 9 |
| | | Traditional | 3 | 4 | 6 | | 13 |
| | | Not Known | 1 | 2 | | 4 | 7 |
| District North Total | | | 8 | 13 | 17 | 6 | 44 * |
| District Central | | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | | 9 | 9 | | 18 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | 1 | 2 | 1 | | 4 |
| | | Traditional | 1 | 2 | 1 | | 4 |
| District Central Total | | | 2 | 13 | 11 | | 26 |
| District South | | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 2 | 12 | 3 | | 17 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | 2 | 5 | 1 | | 8 |
| | | Traditional | 4 | 5 | 2 | | 11 |
| | | Not Known | | | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| District South Total | | | 8 | 22 | 8 | 1 | 39 |
| Linnix District | | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 1 | 1 | 5 | | 7 |
| Linnix District Total | | | 1 | 1 | 5 | | 7 |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 19 | 49 | 43 | 7 | 116 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | | |
| District North | | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 7 | 4 | 2 | | 13 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | | 3 | | | 3 |
| | | Not Known | 1 | | | | 1 |
| District North Total | | | 8 | 7 | 2 | | 17 |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 8 | 7 | 2 | | 17 |
| Grand Total | | | 27 | 56 | 43 | 7 | 133 |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 3.4.26: Number of Administration Rooms by Building Materials Type and Condition – District North.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|--------------------|----------------|----|----|----|-----------|-------------|
| Abaiang | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| | Traditional | | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| | Not Known | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Abaiang Total | | | 4 | 4 | 1 | 9 |
| | | | | | | |
| Banaba | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 2 | | | 2 |
| Banaba Total | | | 2 | | | 2 |
| | | | | | | |
| Butaritari | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 5 |
| | Traditional | 2 | | | | 2 |
| | Not Known | 1 | | | 1 | 2 |
| Butaritari Total | | 4 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 9 |
| | | | | | | |
| Makin | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | | | 1 |
| | Semi-Permanent | | | 4 | | 4 |
| Makin Total | | 1 | | 4 | | 5 |
| | | | | | | |
| Marakei | | | | | | |
| | Semi-Permanent | | | 2 | | 2 |
| | Traditional | | | 3 | | 3 |
| Marakei Total | | | | 5 | | 5 |
| | | | | | | |
| North Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| | Semi-Permanent | 2 | 1 | | | 3 |
| | Traditional | 1 | 1 | 2 | | 4 |
| | Not Known | | 2 | | 2 | 4 |
| North Tarawa Total | | 3 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 14 |
| | | | | | | |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 7 | 4 | 2 | | 13 |
| | Semi-Permanent | | 3 | | | 3 |
| | Not Known | 1 | | | | 1 |
| South Tarawa Total | | 8 | 7 | 2 | | 17 |
| | | | | | | |
| Grand Total | | 16 | 20 | 19 | 6 | 61 |

Table 3.4.27: Number of Administration Rooms by Building Materials Type and Condition – Central District.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Grand Total |
|-------------|----------------|---|----|----|-------------|
| Abemama | Permanent | | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| | Abemama Total | | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| Aranuka | Permanent | | | 2 | 2 |
| | Aranuka Total | | | 2 | 2 |
| Kuria | Permanent | | 3 | | 3 |
| | Traditional | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Kuria Total | | 4 | | 4 |
| Maiana | Permanent | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| | Maiana Total | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Nonouti | Permanent | | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | Semi-Permanent | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| | Traditional | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| | Nonouti Total | 2 | 4 | 5 | 11 |
| Grand Total | | 2 | 13 | 11 | 26 |

Table 3.4.28: Number of Administration Rooms by Building Materials Type and Condition – District South

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|------------------------------|----------------|---|----|---|-----------|-------------|
| Arorae | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| Arorae Total | | | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| Beru | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 2 | 2 | | | 4 |
| | Semi-Permanent | | 2 | | | 2 |
| | Traditional | | | 1 | | 1 |
| Beru Total | | 2 | 4 | 1 | | 7 |
| Nikunau | | | | | | |
| | Semi-Permanent | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Traditional | | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Not Known | | | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Nikunau Total | | | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| | Semi-Permanent | 2 | 3 | | | 5 |
| | Traditional | 4 | 2 | | | 6 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 6 | 7 | 1 | | 14 |
| Onotoa | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Traditional | | | 1 | | 1 |
| Onotoa Total | | | | 2 | | 2 |
| South Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 4 | | | 4 |
| | Traditional | | 2 | | | 2 |
| South Tabiteuea Total | | | 6 | | | 6 |
| Tamana | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 2 | | | 2 |
| Tamana Total | | | 2 | | | 2 |
| Grand Total | | 8 | 22 | 8 | 1 | 39 |

Table 3.4.29: Number of Administration Rooms by Building Materials Type and Condition – Linnix District.

| No. of Rooms | | Condition | | | Grand Total |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|---|-------------|
| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | |
| Kiritimati | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | 4 | 5 |
| Kiritimati Total | | 1 | | 4 | 5 |
| Tabuaeran | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 1 | | 1 |
| Tabuaeran Total | | | 1 | | 1 |
| Teeraina | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | | 1 | 1 |
| Teeraina Total | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 1 | 1 | 5 | 7 |

Primary Schools Infrastructure – Toilets

Table 3.5: Number of Toilets by Type and Condition in Each District and Compared to South Tarawa.

| Outer Outer | District Name | Toilet Type | A | B | C | Grand Total |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----|----|----|-------------|
| District North | | | | | | |
| | | Composting | | 7 | 3 | 10 |
| | | Flush | | 4 | | 4 |
| | | WaterSeal | 41 | 17 | 19 | 77 |
| | District North Total | | 41 | 28 | 22 | 91 |
| District Central | | | | | | |
| | | Flush | 2 | | | 2 |
| | | WaterSeal | 7 | 18 | 16 | 41 |
| | District Central Total | | 9 | 18 | 16 | 43 |
| District South | | | | | | |
| | | WaterSeal | 18 | 33 | | 51 |
| | District South Total | | 18 | 33 | | 51 |
| Linnix District | | | | | | |
| | | Composting | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| | Linnix District Total | | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| Outer Total | | | 70 | 80 | 38 | 188 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| District North | | | | | | |
| | | Flush | 11 | 0 | 19 | 30 |
| | | WaterSeal | | 9 | | 9 |
| | District North Total | | 11 | 9 | 19 | 39 |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 11 | 9 | 19 | 39 |
| Grand Total | | | 81 | 89 | 57 | 227 |

Table 3.5.1: Number of Toilets by Type and Condition, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | Toilet Type | A | B | C | Grand Total |
|--------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|-------------|
| Abaiang | | | | | |
| | WaterSeal | 12 | 9 | 4 | 25 |
| Butaritari | | | | | |
| | WaterSeal | 3 | 7 | 6 | 16 |
| Makin | | | | | |
| | WaterSeal | 4 | | | 4 |
| Marakei | | | | | |
| | Composting WaterSeal | 7 | 7 | | 7 7 |
| North Tarawa | | | | | |
| | Composting Flush | | | 3 | 3 4 |
| | WaterSeal | 15 | 1 | 9 | 25 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | |
| | Flush | 11 | 0 | 19 | 30 |
| | WaterSeal | | 9 | | 9 |
| Grand Total | | 52 | 37 | 41 | 130 |

Table 3.5.2: Number of Toilets by Type and Condition, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | Toilet Type | A | B | C | Grand Total |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|----|----|-------------|
| Abemama | | | | | |
| | WaterSeal | | 4 | 16 | 20 |
| Aranuka | | | | | |
| | WaterSeal | 3 | 7 | | 10 |
| Kuria | | | | | |
| | WaterSeal | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| Matana | | | | | |
| | Flush WaterSeal | 2 2 | | | 2 2 |
| Nonouti | | | | | |
| | WaterSeal | 1 | 5 | | 6 |
| Grand Total | | 9 | 18 | 16 | 43 |

Table 3.5.3: Number of Toilets by Type and Condition, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | Toilet Type | A | B | Grand Total |
|-----------------|-------------|----|----|-------------|
| Beru | WaterSeal | 13 | | 13 |
| Nikunau | WaterSeal | | 9 | 9 |
| North Tabiteuea | WaterSeal | | 10 | 10 |
| Onotoa | WaterSeal | | 11 | 11 |
| South Tabiteuea | WaterSeal | 5 | 2 | 7 |
| Tamana | WaterSeal | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 18 | 33 | 51 |

Table 3.5.4: Number of Toilets by Type and Condition, by Island – Linnix District.

| Island Name | Toilet Type | A | B | Grand Total |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|-------------|
| Kiritimati | Composting | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Grand Total | | 2 | 1 | 3 |

Section Four

Junior Secondary Schools

During 2002 significant progress was made in extending access to education to all students of Junior Secondary age in Kiribati. Twenty-three stand alone Junior Secondary Schools were in operation and Junior Secondary elements were combined with each of the 14 Senior Secondary Schools.

The revised Junior Secondary School Survey Form for 2002 has enabled the collection of more detailed information about student enrolments, teachers, and facilities in the Junior Secondary Schools of Kiribati.

Additional information about each of these aspects of Junior Secondary education can be obtained from the METT Statistical Unit. All the information gathered has been stored in a database. This information may be accessed and analysed in many ways so that almost any question about the primary system may be answered. The Staff of the Unit will be happy to provide the information you seek.

This section of the report is composed of three main subsections: Enrolments, Teachers, and Facilities. The first subsection pertains to Junior Secondary enrolment. It comprises both the enrolment data obtained regarding Pre-schools and detailed enrolment figures, disaggregated by age, class, and gender, for Kiribati

The second subsection is an analysis of information about Junior Secondary school teaching staff, including their gender, ages, years of teaching experience, highest qualification, annual salaries, and teacher training.

The third subsection presents details of the facilities available in Kiribati junior secondary schools and a rating of these facilities against a set of National Infrastructure Standards (NIS) established by METT this year. The facilities evaluated by the NIS include rooms and room sizes, toilets and water facilities, furniture capacity and grounds. . The text of the NIS for Junior Secondary Schools follows.

National Infrastructure Standards for Junior Secondary Schools

Provision shall be made for the supply of buildings and grounds for Junior Secondary Schools according to the following standards.

The present actual provision in each school as reported in the Junior Secondary School Survey Form submitted this year, shall be measured against the following standards.

In deciding upon the present actual provision only facilities in "Good" or "Fair" condition shall be counted. Facilities in "Bad" condition shall not be counted to establish the degree to which the national standards are met.

Facilities in "Bad" condition shall be separately reported as a percentage of the whole.

Classrooms

The whole school enrolment shall be multiplied by 1.6 M2 to establish the entitlement.

The maximum size of any classroom shall be 64 M2.

Classrooms may be smaller than 64M2 providing that approximately 1.6 M2 is provided for the enrolment of any class.

Maneaba

A Maneaba shall be provided. The whole school enrolment shall be multiplied by 0.75 M2 to establish the entitlement up to a maximum size of 150 M2.

Office Principal

An office shall be provided for the Principal, it shall have a minimum of 15 and a maximum of 20 M2.

Staffroom

A staffroom shall be provided for all schools. It shall have a minimum size of 10 M2. This shall be provided for a school with up to 5 teachers. For each additional staff member the size may increase by 2M2 per teacher up to a maximum of 45M2.

Library

A library shall be provided for all schools. There are no requirements for a minimum or maximum provision of space. The library shall be divided into space for shelving, space for students to work and read, and an administrative space for the librarian. The Library must be established in a permanent building so that books may be fully protected from the external climate.

Science Laboratory

A science laboratory shall be provided for all schools. It shall be provided with a lockable space separate from the teaching area for the safe storage of chemicals and equipment. Gas, electricity, and piped water shall be provided. The teaching area shall not exceed 64 M2, and the storage shall not exceed 32 M2.

Furniture**Pupils**

A chair and a surface to write on, whether provided as a table or desk shall be provided for every pupil. The chair and writing surface must be in satisfactory condition and currently in use. Unusable, dilapidated furniture shall not be counted.

Teachers

A chair and desk must be provided for every teacher.

Classroom Equipment

A blackboard must be provided for every classroom.

A locker or cupboard or bookcase must be provided for every classroom.

School Site

The space provided for all purposes other than school facilities that is as a play area, or school farm and garden, shall equal 2.5 times the total of the space occupied by the school facilities of all kinds. In this instance facilities in "bad" condition shall be counted.

Teachers' Quarters

All Teachers shall be housed in either traditional or permanent accommodation, which shall provide kitchen, living, bedroom, and bathroom space for the Teacher and all members of his immediate family. There is no requirement about the size of these spaces.

Junior Secondary School Enrolments

Table 4.1: National Junior Secondary School Enrolment Figures by District and Gender.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Gender | No. of Pupils | % of Total Pupils | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|---|
| Outer Islands | | | | | |
| | <u>District North</u> | | | | |
| | | F | 671 | 13% | |
| | | M | 655 | 12% | |
| | District North Total | | 1326 | 25% | * |
| | <u>District Central</u> | | | | |
| | | F | 384 | 7% | |
| | | M | 401 | 8% | |
| | District Central Total | | 785 | 15% | |
| | <u>District South</u> | | | | |
| | | F | 422 | 8% | |
| | | M | 455 | 9% | |
| | District South Total | | 877 | 17% | |
| | <u>Linnix District</u> | | | | |
| | | F | 42 | 1% | |
| | | M | 31 | 1% | |
| | Linnix District Total | | 73 | 1% | |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 3061 | 58% | |
| South Tarawa | | | | | |
| | <u>District North</u> | | | | |
| | | F | 1109 | 21% | |
| | | M | 1129 | 21% | |
| | District North Total | | 2238 | 42% | |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 2238 | 42% | |
| Grand Total | | | 5299 | 100% | |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 4.1.1: Junior Secondary School Enrolment Figures by Gender and Island– District North.

| Island Name | Gender | No. of Pupils | % of Total Pupils in District |
|---------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Abaiang | | | |
| | F | 143 | 4% |
| | M | 140 | 4% |
| Abaiang Total | | 283 | 8% |
| Banaba | | | |
| | F | 12 | 0% |
| | M | 9 | 0% |
| Banaba Total | | 21 | 1% |
| Butaritari | | | |
| | F | 178 | 5% |
| | M | 167 | 5% |
| Butaritari Total | | 345 | 10% |
| Makin | | | |
| | F | 98 | 3% |
| | M | 123 | 3% |
| Makin Total | | 221 | 6% |
| Marakei | | | |
| | F | 103 | 3% |
| | M | 98 | 3% |
| Marakei Total | | 201 | 6% |
| North Tarawa | | | |
| | F | 137 | 4% |
| | M | 118 | 3% |
| North Tarawa Total | | 255 | 7% |
| South Tarawa | | | |
| | F | 1109 | 31% |
| | M | 1129 | 32% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 2238 | 63% |
| Grand Total | | 3564 | 100% |

Table 4.1.2: Junior Secondary School Enrolment Figures by Gender and Island-- Central District.

| Island Name | Gender | No. of Pupils | % of Total Pupils in District |
|----------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Abemama | | | |
| | F | 67 | 9% |
| | M | 74 | 9% |
| Abemama Total | | 141 | 18% |
| Aranuka | | | |
| | F | 38 | 5% |
| | M | 47 | 6% |
| Aranuka Total | | 85 | 11% |
| Kuria | | | |
| | F | 53 | 7% |
| | M | 47 | 6% |
| Kuria Total | | 100 | 13% |
| Maiana | | | |
| | F | 92 | 12% |
| | M | 106 | 14% |
| Maiana Total | | 198 | 25% |
| Nonouti | | | |
| | F | 134 | 17% |
| | M | 127 | 16% |
| Nonouti Total | | 261 | 33% |
| Grand Total | | 785 | 100% |

Table 4.1.3: Junior Secondary School Enrolment Figures by Gender and Island– District South.

| Island Name | Gender | No. of Pupils | % of Total Pupils in District |
|------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Arorae | | | |
| | F | 30 | 3% |
| | M | 33 | 4% |
| Arorae Total | | 63 | 7% |
| Beru | | | |
| | F | 73 | 8% |
| | M | 77 | 9% |
| Beru Total | | 150 | 17% |
| Nikunau | | | |
| | F | 68 | 8% |
| | M | 73 | 8% |
| Nikunau Total | | 141 | 16% |
| North Tabiteuea | | | |
| | F | 109 | 12% |
| | M | 134 | 15% |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 243 | 28% |
| Onotoa | | | |
| | F | 64 | 7% |
| | M | 58 | 7% |
| Onotoa Total | | 122 | 14% |
| South Tabiteuea | | | |
| | F | 48 | 5% |
| | M | 49 | 6% |
| South Tabiteuea Total | | 97 | 11% |
| Tamana | | | |
| | F | 30 | 3% |
| | M | 31 | 4% |
| Tamana Total | | 61 | 7% |
| Grand Total | | 877 | 100% |

Table 4.1.4: Junior Secondary School Enrolment Figures by Gender and Island– Linnix District.

| Island Name | Gender | No. of Pupils | % of Total Pupils in District |
|----------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Teeraina | F | 42 | 58% |
| | M | 31 | 42% |
| Teeraina Total | | 73 | 100% |
| Grand Total | | 73 | 100% |

Junior Secondary School Teachers

Table 4.2: Number of Junior Secondary School Teachers by Gender and District.

| | | | Gender | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------|------|-----------|-------------|
| Outer Islands | District Name | Data | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
| Outer Islands | | | | | | |
| | <u>District North</u> | | | | | |
| | | No. of Teachers | 32 | 37 | 2 | 71 |
| | | % of Total | 21% | 28% | 100% | 25% |
| | <u>District Central</u> | | | | | |
| | | No. of Teachers | 20 | 23 | | 43 |
| | | % of Total | 13% | 17% | 0% | 15% |
| | <u>District South</u> | | | | | |
| | | No. of Teachers | 25 | 29 | | 54 |
| | | % of Total | 17% | 22% | 0% | 19% |
| | <u>Linnix District</u> | | | | | |
| | | No. of Teachers | 2 | 2 | | 4 |
| | | % of Total | 1% | 2% | 0% | 1% |
| Outer Islands No. of Teachers | | | 79 | 91 | 2 | 172 |
| Outer Islands % of Total | | | 53% | 69% | 100% | 51% |
| | | | | | | |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | <u>District North</u> | | | | | |
| | | No. of Teachers | 70 | 41 | | 111 |
| | | % of Total | 47% | 31% | 0% | 39% |
| South Tarawa No. of Teachers | | | 70 | 41 | | 111 |
| South Tarawa % of Total | | | 47% | 31% | 0% | 39% |
| | | | | | | |
| Total No. of Teachers | | | 149 | 132 | 2 | 283 |
| Total % of Total | | | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 4.2.1: Number of Junior Secondary School Teachers by Gender and Island– District North.

| Island Name | Data | Gender | | Not Known | Grand Total |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | F | M | | |
| Abaiang | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 6 | 10 | | 16 |
| | % of District Total | 6% | 13% | 0% | 9% |
| Banaba | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 2 | 2 | 2 | 6 |
| | % of District Total | 2% | 3% | 100% | 3% |
| Butaritari | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 5 | 9 | | 14 |
| | % of District Total | 5% | 12% | 0% | 8% |
| Makin | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 5 | 4 | | 9 |
| | % of District Total | 5% | 5% | 0% | 5% |
| Marakei | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 7 | 5 | | 12 |
| | % of District Total | 7% | 6% | 0% | 7% |
| North Tarawa | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 7 | 7 | | 14 |
| | % of District Total | 7% | 9% | 0% | 8% |
| South Tarawa | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 70 | 41 | | 111 |
| | % of District Total | 69% | 53% | 0% | 61% |
| Total No. of Teachers | | 102 | 78 | 2 | 182 |
| Total % of District Total | | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Table 4.2.2: Number of Junior Secondary School Teachers by Gender and Island– Central District.

| Island Name | Data | Gender | | Grand Total |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | F | M | |
| Abemama | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 7 | 3 | 10 |
| | % of District Total | 35% | 13% | 23% |
| Aranuka | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| | % of District Total | 5% | 17% | 12% |
| Kuria | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| | % of District Total | 10% | 17% | 14% |
| Maiana | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| | % of District Total | 20% | 17% | 19% |
| Nonouti | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| | % of District Total | 30% | 35% | 33% |
| Total No. of Teachers | | 20 | 23 | 43 |
| Total % of District Total | | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Table 4.2.3: Number of Junior Secondary School Teachers by Gender and Island– District South.

| Island Name | Data | Gender | | Grand Total |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | F | M | |
| Arorae | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| | % of District Total | 8% | 14% | 11% |
| Beru | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| | % of District Total | 12% | 17% | 15% |
| Nikunau | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| | % of District Total | 8% | 21% | 15% |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| | % of District Total | 28% | 17% | 22% |
| Onotoa | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| | % of District Total | 24% | 14% | 19% |
| South Tabiteuea | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| | % of District Total | 12% | 7% | 9% |
| Tamana | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| | % of District Total | 8% | 10% | 9% |
| Total No. of Teachers | | 25 | 29 | 54 |
| Total % of District Total | | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Table 4.2.4: Number of Junior Secondary School Teachers by Gender and Island– Linnix District.

| Island Name | Data | Gender | | Grand Total |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|-------------|
| | | F | M | |
| Teeraina | No. of Teachers | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | % of District Total | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Total No. of Teachers | | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Total % of District Total | | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Table 4.2.5: Junior Secondary School Teachers – Years of Teaching Experience by Gender

| Years Teaching | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----------|-------------|
| 1 | 27 | 23 | | 50 |
| 2 | 20 | 10 | | 30 |
| 3 | 19 | 6 | | 25 |
| 4 | 7 | 10 | | 17 |
| 5 | 6 | 8 | | 14 |
| 6 | 3 | 7 | | 10 |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | 7 |
| 8 | 7 | 4 | | 11 |
| 9 | 6 | 9 | | 15 |
| 10 | 5 | 1 | | 6 |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | 6 |
| 12 | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| 13 | | 2 | | 2 |
| 14 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 15 | 2 | 6 | | 8 |
| 16 | 5 | 2 | | 7 |
| 17 | 4 | 1 | | 5 |
| 18 | 4 | 1 | | 5 |
| 19 | 4 | 2 | | 6 |
| 20 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| 21 | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| 22 | 2 | 4 | | 6 |
| 23 | | 2 | | 2 |
| 24 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| 25 | | 3 | | 3 |
| 26 | 2 | | | 2 |
| 27 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| 29 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| 30 | | 2 | | 2 |
| 31 | 2 | | | 2 |
| 32 | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| 42 | 1 | | | 1 |
| Not Known | 5 | 12 | 2 | 19 |
| Grand Total | 149 | 132 | 2 | 283 |

Table 4.2.6: Junior Secondary School Teachers' Years of Teaching Experience by Gender and District.

| Years Teaching | District North | | | Not Known | District Central | | District South | | Linnix District | | Grand Total |
|----------------|----------------|----|---|-----------|------------------|----|----------------|----|-----------------|---|-------------|
| | F | M | | | F | M | F | M | F | M | |
| 1 | 24 | 15 | | | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 1 | | 50 |
| 2 | 14 | 5 | | | 1 | 1 | 5 | 4 | | | 30 |
| 3 | 12 | 4 | | | 2 | 1 | 5 | 1 | | | 25 |
| 4 | 4 | 8 | | | | 1 | 3 | 1 | | | 17 |
| 5 | 3 | 6 | | | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 14 |
| 6 | | 7 | | | | | 3 | | | | 10 |
| 7 | 2 | 3 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 7 |
| 8 | 6 | 1 | | | 1 | 2 | | 1 | | | 11 |
| 9 | 6 | 4 | | | | 3 | | 2 | | | 15 |
| 10 | 2 | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | | 6 |
| 11 | 1 | 1 | | | | | 1 | 3 | | | 6 |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | 1 | | | | | 4 |
| 13 | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | 2 |
| 14 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| 15 | 2 | 3 | | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | 8 |
| 16 | 2 | 1 | | | 2 | | 1 | | | 1 | 7 |
| 17 | 2 | 1 | | | 2 | | | | | | 5 |
| 18 | 4 | | | | | | | 1 | | | 5 |
| 19 | 3 | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | | 6 |
| 20 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 21 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 4 |
| 22 | | 2 | | | 1 | | 1 | 2 | | | 6 |
| 23 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | 2 |
| 24 | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | 2 |
| 25 | | 3 | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| 26 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 2 |
| 27 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 2 |
| 29 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 2 |
| 30 | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | 2 |
| 31 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 2 |
| 32 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| 42 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Not Known | 3 | 4 | 2 | | 2 | 5 | | 3 | | | 19 |
| Grand Total | 102 | 78 | 2 | | 20 | 23 | 25 | 29 | 2 | 2 | 283 |

Table 4.2.7: Junior Secondary School Teachers' Ages by Gender and District.

| Age | District North | | Not Known | District Central | | District South | | Linnix District | | Grand Total |
|-------------|----------------|----|--------------|------------------|----|----------------|----|-----------------|---|-------------|
| | F | M | | F | M | F | M | F | M | |
| 20 | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 21 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| 22 | 2 | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 23 | 6 | 2 | | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | | 12 |
| 24 | 10 | 3 | | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | | | 22 |
| 25 | 7 | 3 | | | | 5 | 1 | | | 16 |
| 26 | 7 | 6 | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | 18 |
| 27 | 4 | 4 | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 11 |
| 28 | 5 | 3 | | 1 | | 2 | 3 | | | 14 |
| 29 | 6 | 9 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | 17 |
| 30 | 4 | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 8 |
| 31 | 9 | 2 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 13 |
| 32 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 4 |
| 33 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | | 9 |
| 34 | 3 | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 8 |
| 35 | 2 | 5 | | | | 1 | | 1 | | 9 |
| 36 | 4 | 4 | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 10 |
| 37 | 4 | 2 | | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | 13 |
| 38 | 5 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | 9 |
| 39 | 6 | 1 | | 3 | | | 1 | | 1 | 12 |
| 40 | 2 | 3 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | 7 |
| 41 | 2 | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | 5 |
| 42 | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 7 |
| 43 | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | 5 |
| 44 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | 2 |
| 46 | | 3 | | | 1 | | | | | 4 |
| 47 | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 48 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | 3 |
| 49 | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 3 |
| 50 | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| 51 | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| 52 | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 4 |
| 53 | 1 | | | | 1 | | 2 | | | 4 |
| 54 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | 2 |
| 57 | | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | 3 |
| 59 | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Not Known | 3 | 6 | 2 | | 2 | 3 | 2 | | | 18 |
| Grand Total | 102 | 78 | 2 | 20 | 23 | 25 | 29 | 2 | 2 | 283 |

Table 4.2.8: Distribution of Junior Secondary School Teachers by Gender and Annual Salary Bracket Nationally.

| Annual Salary Bracket | Gender | No. of Teachers | % of Total |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|
| <2500 | | | |
| | F | 10 | 1% |
| | M | 13 | 2% |
| | Not Known | 2 | 0% |
| <2500 Total | | 25 | 4% |
| | | | |
| 3750-4999 | | | |
| | F | 1 | 0% |
| 3750-4999 Total | | 1 | 0% |
| | | | |
| 5000-6249 | | | |
| | F | 21 | 3% |
| | M | 17 | 3% |
| 5000-6249 Total | | 38 | 6% |
| | | | |
| 6250-7499 | | | |
| | F | 107 | 16% |
| | M | 82 | 12% |
| 6250-7499 Total | | 189 | 28% |
| | | | |
| 7500-8749 | | | |
| | F | 2 | 0% |
| | M | 11 | 2% |
| 7500-8749 Total | | 13 | 2% |
| | | | |
| 8750-9999 | | | |
| | F | 7 | 1% |
| | M | 7 | 1% |
| 8750-9999 Total | | 14 | 2% |
| | | | |
| 10000-12499 | | | |
| | F | 1 | 0% |
| | M | 2 | 0% |
| 10000-12499 Total | | 3 | 0% |
| | | | |
| Grand Total | | 283 | 42% |

Table 4.2.9: Distribution of Junior Secondary School Teachers by Gender and Annual Salary Bracket in Each District (South Tarawa Figures Shown Separately).

| Outer Islands Outer Islands | District Name | Annual Salary | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| | | Bracket | | | | |
| District North | | | | | | |
| | | <2500 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 8 |
| | | 5000-6249 | 4 | 6 | | 10 |
| | | 6250-7499 | 24 | 21 | | 45 |
| | | 7500-8749 | | 4 | | 4 |
| | | 8750-9999 | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| | District North Total | | 32 | 37 | 2 | 71 |
| District Central | | | | | | |
| | | <2500 | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| | | 5000-6249 | 2 | 3 | | 5 |
| | | 6250-7499 | 13 | 15 | | 28 |
| | | 7500-8749 | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| | | 8750-9999 | 2 | | | 2 |
| | | 10000-12499 | | 1 | | 1 |
| | District Central Total | | 20 | 23 | | 43 |
| District South | | | | | | |
| | | <2500 | 4 | 7 | | 11 |
| | | 3750-4999 | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | 5000-6249 | 6 | 1 | | 7 |
| | | 6250-7499 | 13 | 17 | | 30 |
| | | 7500-8749 | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | 8750-9999 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| | | 10000-12499 | | 1 | | 1 |
| | District South Total | | 25 | 29 | | 54 |
| Linnix District | | | | | | |
| | | <2500 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| | | 6250-7499 | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Linnix District Total | | 2 | 2 | | 4 |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 79 | 91 | 2 | 172 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| District North | | | | | | |
| | | 5000-6249 | 9 | 7 | | 16 |
| | | 6250-7499 | 56 | 29 | | 85 |
| | | 7500-8749 | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| | | 8750-9999 | 3 | 2 | | 5 |
| | | 10000-12499 | 1 | | | 1 |
| | District North Total | | 70 | 41 | | 111 |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 70 | 41 | | 111 |
| Grand Total | | | 149 | 132 | 2 | 283 |

Table 4.2.10: Distribution of Junior Secondary Teachers by Gender and Salary Bracket, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | Annual Salary Bracket | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----|----|-----------|-------------|
| Abaiang | | | | | |
| | 6250-7499 | 6 | 9 | | 15 |
| | 8750-9999 | | 1 | | 1 |
| Abaiang Total | | 6 | 10 | | 16 |
| Banaba | | | | | |
| | <2500 | 1 | | 2 | 3 |
| | 6250-7499 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | 8750-9999 | | 1 | | 1 |
| Banaba Total | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 6 |
| Butaritari | | | | | |
| | <2500 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | 5000-6249 | | 2 | | 2 |
| | 6250-7499 | 5 | 4 | | 9 |
| | 7500-8749 | | 1 | | 1 |
| Butaritari Total | | 5 | 9 | | 14 |
| Makin | | | | | |
| | 5000-6249 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | 6250-7499 | 4 | 1 | | 5 |
| | 7500-8749 | | 2 | | 2 |
| Makin Total | | 5 | 4 | | 9 |
| Marakei | | | | | |
| | <2500 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | 5000-6249 | 2 | 2 | | 4 |
| | 6250-7499 | 3 | 2 | | 5 |
| | 8750-9999 | 1 | | | 1 |
| Marakei Total | | 7 | 5 | | 12 |
| North Tarawa | | | | | |
| | <2500 | 1 | | | 1 |
| | 5000-6249 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | 6250-7499 | 5 | 4 | | 9 |
| | 7500-8749 | | 1 | | 1 |
| | 8750-9999 | | 1 | | 1 |
| North Tarawa Total | | 7 | 7 | | 14 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | |
| | 5000-6249 | 9 | 7 | | 16 |
| | 6250-7499 | 56 | 29 | | 85 |
| | 7500-8749 | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| | 8750-9999 | 3 | 2 | | 5 |
| | 10000-12499 | 1 | | | 1 |
| South Tarawa Total | | 70 | 41 | | 111 |
| Grand Total | | 102 | 78 | 2 | 182 |

Table 4.2.11: Distribution of Teachers by Gender and Salary Bracket, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | Annual Salary Bracket | F | M | Grand Total |
|---------------|-----------------------|----|----|-------------|
| Abemama | <2500 | | 1 | 1 |
| | 5000-6249 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 6250-7499 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| | 8750-9999 | 2 | | 2 |
| Abemama Total | | 7 | 3 | 10 |
| Aranuka | 6250-7499 | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | 7500-8749 | | 1 | 1 |
| Aranuka Total | | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| Kuria | 6250-7499 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| | 7500-8749 | | 1 | 1 |
| Kuria Total | | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| Maiana | <2500 | 2 | | 2 |
| | 6250-7499 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| Maiana Total | | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| Nonouti | 5000-6249 | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | 6250-7499 | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| | 7500-8749 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | 10000-12499 | | 1 | 1 |
| Nonouti Total | | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| Grand Total | | 20 | 23 | 43 |

Table 4.2.12: Distribution of Teachers by Gender and Salary Bracket, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | Annual Salary Bracket | F | M | Grand Total |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----|----|-------------|
| Arorae | | | | |
| | <2500 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| Arorae Total | | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| Beru | | | | |
| | 5000-6249 | 2 | | 2 |
| | 6250-7499 | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| | 8750-9999 | | 1 | 1 |
| Beru Total | | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| Nikunau | | | | |
| | 3750-4999 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 6250-7499 | 1 | 5 | 6 |
| | 10000-12499 | | 1 | 1 |
| Nikunau Total | | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | |
| | <2500 | | 2 | 2 |
| | 5000-6249 | 3 | | 3 |
| | 6250-7499 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| | 7500-8749 | | 1 | 1 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| Onotoa | | | | |
| | <2500 | 1 | | 1 |
| | 5000-6249 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | 6250-7499 | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| | 8750-9999 | 1 | | 1 |
| Onotoa Total | | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| South Tabiteuea | | | | |
| | <2500 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | 6250-7499 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| South Tabiteuea Total | | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| Tamana | | | | |
| | 6250-7499 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | 8750-9999 | | 1 | 1 |
| Tamana Total | | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| Grand Total | | 25 | 29 | 54 |

Table 4.2.13: Distribution of Teachers by Gender and Salary Bracket, by Island – Linnix District.

| Island Name | Annual Salary Bracket | F | M | Grand Total |
|--------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------------|
| Teeraina | <2500 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| | 6250-7499 | 1 | | 1 |
| | Teeraina Total | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Grand Total | | 2 | 2 | 4 |

Table 4.2.14: Teacher Roles by Gender in Each District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Role | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Outer Islands | | | | | | |
| | District North | | | | | * |
| | | Class Teacher | 29 | 29 | | 58 |
| | | Deputy Principal | 2 | 3 | | 5 |
| | | Principal | 1 | 5 | | 6 |
| | | Not Known | | | 2 | 2 |
| | District Central | | | | | |
| | | Class Teacher | 16 | 16 | | 32 |
| | | Deputy Principal | 2 | 4 | | 6 |
| | | Principal | 2 | 3 | | 5 |
| | District South | | | | | |
| | | Class Teacher | 21 | 20 | | 41 |
| | | Deputy Principal | 2 | 5 | | 7 |
| | | Principal | 2 | 4 | | 6 |
| | Linnix District | | | | | |
| | | Class Teacher | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | | Deputy Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | Principal | 1 | | | 1 |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 79 | 91 | 2 | 172 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | District North | | | | | |
| | | Class Teacher | 67 | 38 | | 105 |
| | | Deputy Principal | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| | | Principal | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 70 | 41 | | 111 |
| Grand Total | | | 149 | 132 | 2 | 283 |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 4.2.15: Teacher Roles by Gender and Island – District North.

| Island Name | Role | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|---------------------|------------------|-----|----|-----------|-------------|
| Abaiang | Class Teacher | 5 | 9 | | 14 |
| | Deputy Principal | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| Banaba | Class Teacher | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | Deputy Principal | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Not Known | | | 2 | 2 |
| Butaritari | Class Teacher | 5 | 8 | | 13 |
| | Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| Makin | Class Teacher | 5 | 2 | | 7 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| Marakei | Class Teacher | 6 | 4 | | 10 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Principal | 1 | | | 1 |
| North Tarawa | Class Teacher | 7 | 5 | | 12 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| South Tarawa | Class Teacher | 67 | 38 | | 105 |
| | Deputy Principal | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| | Principal | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| Grand Total | | 102 | 78 | 2 | 182 |

Table 4.2.16: Teacher Roles by Gender and Island – Central District.

| Island Name | Role | F | M | Grand Total |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
| Abemama | Class Teacher | 5 | 3 | 8 |
| | Deputy Principal | 1 | | 1 |
| | Principal | 1 | | 1 |
| Aranuka | Class Teacher | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| | Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| Kuria | Class Teacher | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 2 | 2 |
| | Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| Maiana | Class Teacher | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| | Deputy Principal | 1 | | 1 |
| | Principal | 1 | | 1 |
| Nonouti | Class Teacher | 6 | 6 | 12 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| | Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 20 | 23 | 43 |

Table 4.2.17: Teacher Roles by Gender and Island – District South.

| Island Name | Role | F | M | Grand Total |
|-----------------|------------------|----|----|-------------|
| Arorae | Class Teacher | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| | Principal | 1 | | 1 |
| Beru | Class Teacher | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| | Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| Nikunau | Class Teacher | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| | Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| North Tabiteuea | Class Teacher | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| | Deputy Principal | 1 | | 1 |
| | Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| Onotoa | Class Teacher | 5 | 3 | 8 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| | Principal | 1 | | 1 |
| South Tabiteuea | Class Teacher | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | Deputy Principal | 1 | | 1 |
| Tamana | Class Teacher | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| | Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 25 | 29 | 54 |

Table 4.2.18: Teacher Roles by Gender and Island– Linnix District.

| Island Name | Role | F | M | Grand Total |
|-------------|------------------|---|---|-------------|
| Teeraina | Class Teacher | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| | Principal | 1 | | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 2 | 2 | 4 |

Table 4.2.19: Teachers' Qualifications by Gender and District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Qualification Type | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----------|-------------|
| Outer Islands | | | | | | |
| | District North | | | | | |
| | | 1 Year Diploma | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | 2 Year Certificate | 22 | 23 | | 45 |
| | | 3 Year Certificate | 5 | 10 | | 15 |
| | | 3 Year Diploma | 2 | | | 2 |
| | | B.Ed | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| | | M.Ed. | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | M.Sc. | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | OTHER | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | Not Known | | | 2 | 2 |
| | District North Total | | 32 | 37 | 2 | 71 |
| | District Central | | | | | |
| | | 2 Year Certificate | 17 | 14 | | 31 |
| | | 3 Year Certificate | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| | | 3 Year Diploma | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | B.A. | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | Form 6 | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | OTHER | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | Not Known | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| | District Central Total | | 20 | 23 | | 43 |
| | District South | | | | | |
| | | 1 Year Diploma | 1 | 4 | | 5 |
| | | 2 Year Certificate | 11 | 14 | | 25 |
| | | 3 Year Certificate | 9 | 7 | | 16 |
| | | 3 Year Diploma | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | B.A. | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| | | Form 5 | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| | District South Total | | 25 | 29 | | 54 |
| | Linnix District | | | | | |
| | | 2 Year Certificate | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | 3 Year Certificate | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| | Linnix District Total | | 2 | 2 | | 4 |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 79 | 91 | 2 | 172 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | District North | | | | | |
| | | 2 Year Certificate | 46 | 28 | | 74 |
| | | 3 Year Certificate | 3 | 5 | | 8 |
| | | 3 Year Diploma | 11 | 4 | | 15 |
| | | B.Ed | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | | B.Sc. | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | Form 6 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | | Form 7 | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | M.Ed. | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | OTHER | 2 | | | 2 |
| | | Not Known | 3 | 2 | | 5 |
| | District North Total | | 70 | 41 | | 111 |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 70 | 41 | | 111 |
| Grand Total | | | 149 | 132 | 2 | 283 |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 4.2.20: Teachers' Qualifications by Gender and Island- District North.

| Island Name | Qualification Type | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|--------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Abaiang | 2 Year Certificate | 5 | 7 | | 12 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| | OTHER | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Abaiang Total | 6 | 10 | | 16 |
| Banaba | 2 Year Certificate | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Not Known | | | 2 | 2 |
| | Banaba Total | 2 | 2 | 2 | 6 |
| Butaritari | 2 Year Certificate | 5 | 7 | | 12 |
| | B.Ed | | 1 | | 1 |
| | M.Ed. | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Butaritari Total | 5 | 9 | | 14 |
| Makin | 2 Year Certificate | 3 | 2 | | 5 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 2 | 2 | | 4 |
| | Makin Total | 5 | 4 | | 9 |
| Marakei | 1 Year Diploma | 1 | | | 1 |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 3 | | | 3 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | | 4 | | 4 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | 2 | | | 2 |
| | B.Ed | 1 | | | 1 |
| | M.Sc. | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Marakei Total | 7 | 5 | | 12 |
| North Tarawa | 2 Year Certificate | 4 | 6 | | 10 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| | B.Ed | 1 | | | 1 |
| | North Tarawa Total | 7 | 7 | | 14 |
| South Tarawa | 2 Year Certificate | 46 | 28 | | 74 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 3 | 5 | | 8 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | 11 | 4 | | 15 |
| | B.Ed | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | B.Sc. | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Form 6 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | Form 7 | 1 | | | 1 |
| | M.Ed. | 1 | | | 1 |
| | OTHER | 2 | | | 2 |
| | Not Known | 3 | 2 | | 5 |
| | South Tarawa Total | 70 | 41 | | 111 |
| Grand Total | | 102 | 78 | 2 | 182 |

Table 4.2.21: Teachers' Qualifications by Gender and Island- Central District.

| Island Name | Qualification Type | F | M | Grand Total |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Abemama | | | | |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 6 | 2 | 8 |
| | B.A. | | 1 | 1 |
| | Not Known | 1 | | 1 |
| Abemama Total | | 7 | 3 | 10 |
| Aranuka | | | | |
| | 2 Year Certificate | | 1 | 1 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | | 1 | 1 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | | 1 | 1 |
| | Form 6 | 1 | | 1 |
| | Not Known | | 1 | 1 |
| Aranuka Total | | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| Kuria | | | | |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| | Not Known | | 1 | 1 |
| Kuria Total | | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| Maiana | | | | |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| | OTHER | | 1 | 1 |
| Maiana Total | | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| Nonouti | | | | |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 6 | 7 | 13 |
| | OTHER | | 1 | 1 |
| Nonouti Total | | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| Grand Total | | 20 | 23 | 43 |

Table 4.2.22: Teachers' Qualifications by Gender and Island- District South.

| Island Name | Qualification Type | F | M | Grand Total |
|------------------------------|--------------------|----|----|-------------|
| Arorae | | | | |
| | 1 Year Diploma | | 2 | 2 |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | | 1 | 1 |
| Arorae Total | | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| Beru | | | | |
| | 1 Year Diploma | | 2 | 2 |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 2 | | 2 |
| Beru Total | | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| Nikunau | | | | |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | | 1 | 1 |
| | Form 5 | | 1 | 1 |
| Nikunau Total | | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| | B.A. | | 1 | 1 |
| | Form 5 | 2 | | 2 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| Onotoa | | | | |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | | 1 | 1 |
| | B.A. | 1 | | 1 |
| Onotoa Total | | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| South Tabiteuea | | | | |
| | 1 Year Diploma | 1 | | 1 |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| | B.A. | 1 | | 1 |
| South Tabiteuea Total | | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| Tamana | | | | |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| Tamana Total | | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| Grand Total | | 25 | 29 | 54 |

Table 4.2.23: Teachers' Qualifications by Gender and Island- Linnix District.

| Island Name | Qualification Type | F | M | Grand Total |
|----------------|--------------------|---|---|-------------|
| Teeraina | | | | |
| | 2 Year Certificate | 1 | | 1 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Teeraina Total | | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Grand Total | | 2 | 2 | 4 |

Junior Secondary Schools Infrastructure – Furniture

Table 4.3: Pupil and Teacher Furniture Capacity of Classrooms in Each District, and Compared with South Tarawa (Expressed in whole figures, and as a percentage of National Infrastructure Requirements).

| Outer Islands | District Name | No. of Pupils | Pupil Furniture Capacity | Pupil Capacity % | No. of Teachers | Teacher Furniture Capacity | Teacher Capacity % |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Outer Islands | District North | 1326 | 978 | 74% | 71 | 32 | 45% |
| | District Central | 765 | 844 | 108% | 43 | 22 | 51% |
| | District South | 877 | 794 | 91% | 54 | 20 | 37% |
| | Linnix District | 73 | 140 | 192% | 4 | | 0% |
| | Outer Islands Total | 3061 | 2766 | 90% | 172 | 74 | 43% |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | | |
| | District North | 2238 | 338 | 15% | 111 | 4 | 4% |
| | South Tarawa Total | 2238 | 338 | 15% | 111 | 4 | 4% |
| Grand Total | | 5299 | 3094 | 58% | 283 | 78 | 26% |

Table 4.3.1: Pupil and Teacher Furniture Capacity of Schools in District North (Expressed in whole figures, and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Pupil Furniture Capacity | Pupil Capacity % | No. of Teachers | Teacher Furniture Capacity | Teacher Capacity % |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Abaiang | 283 | 142 | 50% | 16 | 7 | 44% |
| Banaba | 21 | 40 | 190% | 6 | | 0% |
| Butaritari | 345 | 142 | 41% | 14 | 5 | 36% |
| Makin | 221 | 174 | 79% | 9 | 4 | 44% |
| Marakei | 201 | 236 | 117% | 12 | 6 | 50% |
| North Tarawa | 255 | 244 | 96% | 14 | 10 | 71% |
| South Tarawa | 2238 | 338 | 15% | 111 | 4 | 4% |
| Grand Total | 3564 | 1316 | 37% | 182 | 36 | 20% |

Table 4.3.2: Pupil and Teacher Furniture Capacity of Schools in Central District (Expressed in whole figures, and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Pupil Furniture Capacity | Pupil Capacity % | No. of Teachers | Teacher Furniture Capacity | Teacher Capacity % |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Abemama | 141 | 220 | 156% | 10 | 9 | 90% |
| Aranuka | 85 | 84 | 99% | 5 | 3 | 60% |
| Kuria | 100 | 78 | 78% | 6 | | 0% |
| Maiana | 198 | 198 | 100% | 8 | | 0% |
| Nonouti | 261 | 264 | 101% | 14 | 10 | 71% |
| Grand Total | 785 | 844 | 108% | 43 | 22 | 51% |

Table 4.3.3: Pupil and Teacher Furniture Capacity of Schools in District South (Expressed in whole figures, and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Pupil Furniture Capacity | Pupil Capacity % | No. of Teachers | Teacher Furniture Capacity | Teacher Capacity % |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Arorae | 63 | | 0% | 6 | | 0% |
| Beru | 150 | 158 | 105% | 8 | 3 | 38% |
| Nikunau | 141 | 55 | 39% | 8 | 1 | 13% |
| North Tabiteuea | 243 | 95 | 39% | 12 | 6 | 50% |
| Onotoa | 122 | 237 | 194% | 10 | 3 | 30% |
| South Tabiteuea | 97 | 130 | 134% | 5 | 3 | 60% |
| Tamana | 61 | 119 | 195% | 5 | 4 | 80% |
| Grand Total | 877 | 794 | 91% | 54 | 20 | 37% |

Table 4.3.4: Pupil and Teacher Furniture Capacity of Schools in the Linnix District (Expressed in whole figures, and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Pupil Furniture Capacity | Pupil Capacity % | No. of Teachers | Teacher Furniture Capacity | Teacher Capacity % |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Teeraina | 73 | 140 | 192% | 4 | | 0% |
| Grand Total | 73 | 140 | 192% | 4 | | 0% |

Table 4.3.5: Storage Capacity of Schools in each District and Compared to South Tarawa (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Outer Islands | District Name | No. of Classrooms | Storage Capacity | Storage Capacity % |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Outer Islands | District North | 45 | 44 | 98% |
| | District Central | 29 | 19 | 66% |
| | District South | 33 | 3 | 9% |
| | Linnix District | 3 | | 0% |
| | Outer Islands Total | 110 | 66 | 60% |
| South Tarawa | District North | 25 | 3 | 12% |
| | South Tarawa Total | 25 | 3 | 12% |
| Grand Total | | 135 | 69 | 51% |

Table 4.3.6: Storage Capacity of Schools by Island – District North.

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | Storage Capacity | Storage Capacity % |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Abaiang | 13 | 4 | 31% |
| Banaba | 1 | | 0% |
| Butaritari | 5 | 5 | 100% |
| Makin | 7 | | 0% |
| Marakei | 10 | 19 | 190% |
| North Tarawa | 9 | 16 | 178% |
| South Tarawa | 25 | 3 | 12% |
| Grand Total | 70 | 47 | 67% |

Table 4.3.7: Storage Capacity of Schools by Island – Central District

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | Storage Capacity | Storage Capacity % |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Abemama | 9 | 9 | 100% |
| Aranuka | 2 | 2 | 100% |
| Kuria | 4 | | 0% |
| Maiana | 4 | | 0% |
| Nonouti | 10 | 8 | 80% |
| Grand Total | 29 | 19 | 66% |

Table 4.3.8: Storage Capacity of Schools by Island – District South

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | Storage Capacity | Storage Capacity % |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Arorae | 5 | | 0% |
| Beru | 3 | | 0% |
| Nikunau | 3 | | 0% |
| North Tabiteuea | 10 | | 0% |
| Onotoa | 6 | 1 | 17% |
| South Tabiteuea | 3 | 2 | 67% |
| Tamana | 3 | | 0% |
| Grand Total | 33 | 3 | 9% |

Table 4.3.9: Storage Capacity of Schools by Island – Linnix District.

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | Storage Capacity | Storage Capacity % |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Teeraina | 3 | | 0% |
| Grand Total | 3 | | 0% |

**Table 4.3.10: Blackboard Capacity of Schools in each District and Compared to South Tarawa
(Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS Requirements).**

| Outer Islands | District Name | No. of Classrooms | Blackboard Capacity | Blackboard Capacity % |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Outer Islands | | | | |
| | District North | 45 | 51 | 113% |
| | District Central | 29 | 38 | 131% |
| | District South | 33 | 35 | 106% |
| | Linnix District | 3 | | 0% |
| Outer Islands Total | | 110 | 124 | 113% |
| South Tarawa | | | | |
| | District North | 25 | 9 | 36% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 25 | 9 | 36% |
| Grand Total | | 135 | 133 | 99% |

Table 4.3.11: Blackboard Capacity of Schools by Island– District North.

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | Blackboard Capacity | Blackboard Capacity % |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Abaiang | 13 | 12 | 92% |
| Banaba | 1 | 2 | 200% |
| Butaritari | 5 | 12 | 240% |
| Makin | 7 | 7 | 100% |
| Marakei | 10 | 6 | 60% |
| North Tarawa | 9 | 12 | 133% |
| South Tarawa | 25 | 9 | 36% |
| Grand Total | 70 | 60 | 86% |

Table 4.3.12: Blackboard Capacity of Schools by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | Blackboard Capacity | Blackboard Capacity % |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Abemama | 9 | 18 | 200% |
| Aranuka | 2 | 4 | 200% |
| Kuria | 4 | 3 | 75% |
| Maiana | 4 | 4 | 100% |
| Nonouti | 10 | 9 | 90% |
| Grand Total | 29 | 38 | 131% |

Table 4.3.13: Blackboard Capacity of Schools by Island – District South.

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | Blackboard Capacity | Blackboard Capacity % |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Arorae | 5 | | 0% |
| Beru | 3 | 3 | 100% |
| Nikunau | 3 | | 0% |
| North Tabiteuea | 10 | 13 | 130% |
| Onotoa | 6 | 10 | 167% |
| South Tabiteuea | 3 | 3 | 100% |
| Tamana | 3 | 6 | 200% |
| Grand Total | 33 | 35 | 106% |

Table 4.3.14: Blackboard Capacity of Schools by Island – Linnix District.

| Island Name | No. of Classrooms | Blackboard Capacity | Blackboard Capacity % |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Teeraina | 3 | | 0% |
| Grand Total | 3 | | 0% |

Junior Secondary Schools Infrastructure – Rooms

| KEY: Junior Secondary School Rooms Tables | |
|---|--------------|
| Condition | Description |
| A | Good |
| B | Satisfactory |
| C | Poor |

Classrooms

Table 4.4: Number of Classrooms by Building Materials Type and Condition in each District, and Compared to South Tarawa.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----|----|---|-----------|-------------|
| Outer Islands | <u>District North</u> | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 29 | 8 | 1 | | 38 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | | 3 | | | 3 |
| | | Not Known | | | | 4 | 4 |
| | District North Total | | 29 | 11 | 1 | 4 | 45 |
| | <u>District Central</u> | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 15 | 14 | | | 29 |
| | District Central Total | | 15 | 14 | | | 29 |
| | <u>District South</u> | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 16 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 33 |
| | District South Total | | 16 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 33 |
| | <u>Linnix District</u> | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | | 3 | | | 3 |
| | Linnix District Total | | | 3 | | | 3 |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 60 | 34 | 7 | 9 | 110 |
| South Tarawa | <u>District North</u> | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 22 | | | | 22 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | 3 | | | | 3 |
| | District North Total | | 25 | | | | 25 |
| | South Tarawa Total | | | 25 | | | 25 |
| Grand Total | | | 85 | 34 | 7 | 9 | 135 |

Table 4.4.1: Number of Classrooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|--------------------|----------------|----|----|---|-----------|-------------|
| Abaiang | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 10 | | | | 10 |
| | Not Known | | | | 3 | 3 |
| Abaiang Total | | 10 | | | 3 | 13 |
| Banaba | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Banaba Total | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Butaritari | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 4 | 1 | | 5 |
| Butaritari Total | | | 4 | 1 | | 5 |
| Makin | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 3 | | | 3 |
| | Semi-Permanent | | 3 | | | 3 |
| | Not Known | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Makin Total | | | 6 | | 1 | 7 |
| Marakei | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 10 | | | | 10 |
| Marakei Total | | 10 | | | | 10 |
| North Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 9 | | | | 9 |
| North Tarawa Total | | 9 | | | | 9 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 22 | | | | 22 |
| | Semi-Permanent | 3 | | | | 3 |
| South Tarawa Total | | 25 | | | | 25 |
| Grand Total | | 54 | 11 | 1 | 4 | 70 |

Table 4.4.2: Number of Classrooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | Grand Total |
|----------------------|-----------|----|----|-------------|
| Abemama | | | | |
| | Permanent | 9 | | 9 |
| Abemama Total | | 9 | | 9 |
| Aranuka | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Aranuka Total | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Kuria | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| Kuria Total | | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| Maiana | | | | |
| | Permanent | 4 | | 4 |
| Maiana Total | | 4 | | 4 |
| Nonouti | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 10 | 10 |
| Nonouti Total | | | 10 | 10 |
| Grand Total | | 15 | 14 | 29 |

Table 4.4.3: Number of Classrooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|-----------------------|-----------|----|---|---|-----------|-------------|
| Arorae | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | | | 5 | 5 |
| Arorae Total | | | | | 5 | 5 |
| Beru | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 3 | | | | 3 |
| Beru Total | | 3 | | | | 3 |
| Nikunau | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 3 | | | 3 |
| Nikunau Total | | | 3 | | | 3 |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 10 | | | | 10 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 10 | | | | 10 |
| Onotoa | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 3 | 3 | | 6 |
| Onotoa Total | | | 3 | 3 | | 6 |
| South Tabiteuea | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | | 3 | | 3 |
| South Tabiteuea Total | | | | 3 | | 3 |
| Tamana | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 3 | | | | 3 |
| Tamana Total | | 3 | | | | 3 |
| Grand Total | | 16 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 33 |

Table 4.4.4: Number of Classrooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – Linnix District.

| Island Name | Material | B | Grand Total |
|----------------|-----------|---|-------------|
| Teeraina | | | |
| | Permanent | 3 | 3 |
| Teeraina Total | | 3 | 3 |
| Grand Total | | 3 | 3 |

Table 4.4.5: NIS Classroom Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size by District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Outer Islands | District North | 1326 | 1.6 | 2121.6 | 3347.49 | 158% * |
| | District Central | 785 | 1.6 | 1256 | 2769.34 | 220% |
| | District South | 717 | 1.6 | 1147.2 | 1443.35 | 126% |
| | Linnix District | 73 | 1.6 | 116.8 | 285 | 244% |
| | Outer Islands | 2901 | 1.6 | 4641.6 | 7845.18 | 169% |
| | | | | | | |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | District North | 1280 | 1.6 | 2048 | 7592.28 | 371% |
| South Tarawa | Total | 1280 | 1.6 | 2048 | 7592.28 | 371% |
| | | | | | | |
| Grand Total | | 4181 | 1.6 | 6689.6 | 15437.46 | 231% |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 4.4.6: NIS Classroom Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size – District North.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|--------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Abaiang | 283 | 1.6 | 452.8 | 660 | 146% |
| Banaba | 21 | 1.6 | 33.6 | 60 | 179% |
| Butaritari | 345 | 1.6 | 552 | 821.25 | 149% |
| Makin | 221 | 1.6 | 353.6 | 403.31 | 114% |
| Marakei | 201 | 1.6 | 321.6 | 655.3 | 204% |
| North Tarawa | 255 | 1.6 | 408 | 747.63 | 183% |
| South Tarawa | 1280 | 1.6 | 2048 | 7592.28 | 371% |
| Grand Total | 2606 | 1.6 | 4169.6 | 10939.77 | 262% |

Table 4.4.7: NIS Classroom Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size – Central District.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Abemama | 141 | 1.6 | 225.6 | 680.4 | 302% |
| Aranuka | 85 | 1.6 | 136 | 391.5 | 288% |
| Kuria | 100 | 1.6 | 160 | 224 | 140% |
| Maiana | 198 | 1.6 | 316.8 | 264 | 83% |
| Nonouti | 261 | 1.6 | 417.6 | 1209.44 | 290% |
| Grand Total | 785 | 1.6 | 1256 | 2769.34 | 220% |

Table 4.4.8: NIS Classroom Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size – District South.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Beru | 150 | 1.6 | 240 | 198 | 83% |
| Nikunau | 141 | 1.6 | 225.6 | 107.4 | 48% |
| North Tabiteuea | 243 | 1.6 | 388.8 | 747.95 | 192% |
| Onotoa | 122 | 1.6 | 195.2 | 192 | 98% |
| Tamana | 61 | 1.6 | 97.6 | 198 | 203% |
| Grand Total | 717 | 1.6 | 1147.2 | 1443.35 | 126% |

Table 4.4.9: NIS Classroom Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size – Linnix District.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Teeraina | 73 | 1.6 | 116.8 | 285 | 244% |
| Grand Total | 73 | 1.6 | 116.8 | 285 | 244% |

Libraries

Table 4.4.10: Number of Libraries by Building Materials Type and Condition in Each District.

| District Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|-----------|-------------|
| District North | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 2 | 1 | | | 3 |
| District North Total | | 2 | 1 | | | 3 |
| District Central | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 3 | 1 | | | 4 |
| District Central Total | | 3 | 1 | | | 4 |
| District South | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| | Not Known | | | | 2 | 2 |
| District South Total | | 1 | | 1 | 3 | 5 |
| Grand Total | | 6 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 12 |

Table 4.4.11: Number of Libraries by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | Grand Total |
|--------------------|-----------|---|---|-------------|
| Abaiang | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| Abaiang Total | | 1 | | 1 |
| Marakei | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 1 | 1 |
| Marakei Total | | | 1 | 1 |
| North Tarawa | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| North Tarawa Total | | 1 | | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 2 | 1 | 3 |

Table 4.4.12: Number of Libraries by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | Grand Total |
|---------------|-----------|---|---|-------------|
| Abemama | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| Abemama Total | | 1 | | 1 |
| Kuria | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| Kuria Total | | 1 | | 1 |
| Malana | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| Malana Total | | 1 | | 1 |
| Nonouti | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 1 | 1 |
| Nonouti Total | | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 3 | 1 | 4 |

Table 4.4.13: Number of Libraries by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | Material | A | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|---|-----------|-------------|
| Arorae | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | | 1 | 1 |
| Arorae Total | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Beru | | | | | |
| | Not Known | | | 1 | 1 |
| Beru Total | | | | 1 | 1 |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | | 1 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Onotoa | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 1 | | 1 |
| Onotoa Total | | | 1 | | 1 |
| Tamana | | | | | |
| | Not Known | | | 1 | 1 |
| Tamana Total | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 1 | 1 | 3 | 5 |

Maneaba

Table 4.4.14: Number of Maneaba by Building Materials Type and Condition in Each District.

| District Name | Material | A | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---|-----------|-------------|
| District North | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| | Not Known | | | 1 | 1 |
| District North Total | | 3 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| District Central | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | | 1 |
| District Central Total | | 1 | | | 1 |
| District South | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 2 | | | 2 |
| | Traditional | 1 | | | 1 |
| District South Total | | 3 | | | 3 |
| Grand Total | | 7 | 1 | 1 | 9 |

Table 4.4.15: Number of Maneaba by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | Material | A | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|---|-----------|-------------|
| Abaiang | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 1 | | 1 |
| Abaiang Total | | | 1 | | 1 |
| Butaritari | | | | | |
| | Not Known | | | 1 | 1 |
| Butaritari Total | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Makin | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | | 1 |
| Makin Total | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Marakei | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | | 1 |
| Marakei Total | | 1 | | | 1 |
| North Tarawa | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | | 1 |
| North Tarawa Total | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 3 | 1 | 1 | 5 |

Table 4.4.16: Number of Maneaba by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | Material | A | Grand Total |
|---------------|-----------|---|-------------|
| Abemama | Permanent | 1 | 1 |
| Abemama Total | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 1 | 1 |

Table 4.4.17: Number of Maneaba by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | Material | A | Grand Total |
|-----------------------|-------------|---|-------------|
| Beru | Traditional | 1 | 1 |
| Beru Total | | 1 | 1 |
| North Tabiteuea | Permanent | 1 | 1 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 1 | 1 |
| Onotoa | Permanent | 1 | 1 |
| Onotoa Total | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 3 | 3 |

Table 4.4.18: NIS Maneaba Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size by District.

| District Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| District North | 677 | 0.75 | 450 | 534.735 | 119% |
| District Central | 141 | 0.75 | 105.75 | 191.25 | 181% |
| District South | 515 | 0.75 | 354 | 467.74 | 132% |
| Grand Total | 1333 | 0.75 | 909.75 | 1193.725 | 131% |

Table 4.4.19: NIS Maneaba Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size, by Island -- District North.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|--------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Makin | 221 | 0.75 | 150 | 173.685 | 116% |
| Marakei | 201 | 0.75 | 150 | 176.55 | 118% |
| North Tarawa | 255 | 0.75 | 150 | 184.5 | 123% |
| Grand Total | 677 | 0.75 | 450 | 534.735 | 119% |

Table 4.4.20: NIS Maneaba Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Abemama | 141 | 0.75 | 105.75 | 191.25 | 181% |
| Grand Total | 141 | 0.75 | 105.75 | 191.25 | 181% |

Table 4.4.21: NIS Maneaba Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Beru | 150 | 0.75 | 112.5 | 125.9 | 112% |
| North Tabiteuea | 243 | 0.75 | 150 | 189.84 | 127% |
| Onotoa | 122 | 0.75 | 91.5 | 152 | 166% |
| Grand Total | 515 | 0.75 | 354 | 467.74 | 132% |

Administration Rooms (Staffrooms, Storerooms and Offices of Principals)

Table 4.4.22: Number of Administration Rooms by Building Materials Type and Condition in each District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------|----|----|---|-----------|-------------|
| Outer Islands | District North | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 8 | 3 | 3 | | 14 |
| | | Semi-Permanent | | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | Traditional | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | District North Total | | 8 | 3 | 6 | | 17 |
| | District Central | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 3 | 3 | | | 6 |
| | | Not Known | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | District Central Total | | 3 | 3 | | 1 | 7 |
| | District South | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 9 |
| | | Not Known | 1 | | | 2 | 3 |
| | District South Total | | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 12 |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 14 | 9 | 8 | 5 | 36 |
| South Tarawa | District North | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 4 | | | | 4 |
| | District North Total | | 4 | | | | 4 |
| | South Tarawa Total | | | 4 | | | 4 |
| | Grand Total | | | 18 | 9 | 8 | 5 |

*Does not include South Tarawa

Table 4.4.23: Number of Administration Rooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Grand Total |
|--------------------|----------------|----|---|---|-------------|
| Abaiang | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Semi-Permanent | | | 1 | 1 |
| | Traditional | | | 1 | 1 |
| Abaiang Total | | 1 | | 2 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| Banaba | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 3 | | 3 |
| Banaba Total | | | 3 | | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| Butaritari | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | | 3 | 3 |
| Butaritari Total | | | | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| Makin | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Semi-Permanent | | | 1 | 1 |
| Makin Total | | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| | | | | | |
| Marakei | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 3 | | | 3 |
| Marakei Total | | 3 | | | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| North Tarawa | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 3 | | | 3 |
| North Tarawa Total | | 3 | | | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| South Tarawa | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 4 | | | 4 |
| South Tarawa Total | | 4 | | | 4 |
| Grand Total | | 12 | 3 | 6 | 21 |

Table 4.4.24: Number of Administration Rooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – Central District

| Island Name | Material | A | B | Not Known | Grand Total |
|---------------|-----------|---|---|-----------|-------------|
| Abemama | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 3 | | | 3 |
| Abemama Total | | 3 | | | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| Kuria | | | | | |
| | Not Known | | | 1 | 1 |
| Kuria Total | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | |
| Nonouti | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 3 | | 3 |
| Nonouti Total | | | 3 | | 3 |
| Grand Total | | 3 | 3 | 1 | 7 |

Table 4.4.25: Number of Administration Rooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|------------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|-----------|-------------|
| Arorae | Permanent | | | | 2 | 2 |
| | Not Known | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Arorae Total | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Nikunau | Permanent | 1 | | | | 1 |
| | Not Known | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Nikunau Total | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | 2 | 3 |
| North Tabiteuea | Permanent | 1 | | | | 1 |
| | Not Known | 1 | | | | 1 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | | | | 2 |
| Onotoa | Permanent | | | 2 | | 2 |
| | Not Known | | | 2 | | 2 |
| Onotoa Total | | | | | | |
| | | | | 2 | | 2 |
| South Tabiteuea | Permanent | | 3 | | | 3 |
| | Not Known | | 3 | | | 3 |
| South Tabiteuea Total | | | | | | |
| | | | 3 | | | 3 |
| Grand Total | | | | | | |
| | | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 12 |

School Laboratories

Table 4.4.26: School Laboratory Compliance with NIS by Island

| Island Name | School Name | Has a Lab | Electricity | Gas | Piped Water | Chemical Storage | Equipment Storage | Complies with NIS |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Abalangi | Ueen Abalangi JSS | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Abemama | Abemama JSS | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Aranuka | Aranuka JSS | Y | Y | N | N | N | N | N |
| Arorae | JSS Arorae | Y | Y | N | N | N | N | N |
| Banaba | Banaba JSS | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Beru | Hiram Bingham High School | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | N |
| | JSS BERU | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Butaritari | Butaritari JSS | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Kuria | Kuria JSS | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Maiana | Maiana JSS | Y | N | N | Y | N | N | N |
| Makin | Makin JSS | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | N |
| Marakei | Aontena JSS | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | N |
| Nikunau | JSS NIKUNAU | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Nonouti | Nonouti JSS | Y | N | N | N | N | Y | N |
| North Tabiteuea | Takoronga JSS | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | N |
| North Tarawa | Eutantarawaieta JSS | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | N |
| Onotoa | Tebuota JSS | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| South Tabiteuea | Tebouria JSS | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| South Tarawa | Betio JSS | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | N |
| | TUC1 JSS | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| | TUC2 JSS | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Tamana | JSS TAMANA | Y | Y | N | N | N | N | N |

School Kitchens

Table 4.4.27: School Kitchen Compliance with NIS by Island – District North

| Island Name | School Name | Has a Kitchen | Has Lockable Storage | Has Refrigerator | Kitchen Complies with NIS |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Abaiang | Ueen Abaiang JSS | N | N | N | N |
| Banaba | Banaba JSS | N | N | N | N |
| Butaritari | Butaritari JSS | N | N | N | N |
| Makin | Makin JSS | N | N | N | N |
| Marakei | Aontena JSS | N | N | N | N |
| North Tarawa | Eutantarawaieta JSS | N | N | N | N |
| South Tarawa | Betio JSS | N | N | N | N |
| | TUC1 JSS | N | N | N | N |
| | TUC2 JSS | N | N | N | N |

Table 4.4.28: School Kitchen Complies with NIS by Island – District Central

| Island Name | School Name | Has a Kitchen | Has Lockable Storage | Has Refrigerator | Kitchen Complies with NIS |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Abemama | Abemama JSS | N | N | N | N |
| Aranuka | Aranuka JSS | N | N | N | N |
| Kuria | Kuria JSS | N | N | N | N |
| Maiana | Maiana JSS | N | N | N | N |
| Nonouti | Nonouti JSS | N | N | N | N |

Table 4.4.29: School Kitchen Complies with NIS by Island – District South.

| Island Name | School Name | Has a Kitchen | Has Lockable Storage | Has Refrigerator | Kitchen Complies with NIS |
|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Arorae | JSS Arorae | N | N | N | N |
| Boru | Hiram Bingham High School | Y | Y | N | N |
| | JSS BERU | N | N | N | N |
| Nikunau | JSS NIKUNAU | N | N | N | N |
| North Tabiteuea | Takoronga JSS | N | N | N | N |
| Onotoa | Tebuota JSS | N | N | N | N |
| South Tabiteuea | Tebouria JSS | N | N | N | N |
| Tamana | JSS TAMANA | N | N | N | N |

Table 4.4.30: School Kitchen Complies with NIS by Island– Linnix District.

| Island Name | School Name | Has a Kitchen | Has Lockable Storage | Has Refrigerator | Kitchen Complies with NIS |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Teeraina | JSS Teraina | N | N | N | N |

Junior Secondary Schools' Infrastructure – Toilets

Table 4.5: Number of Toilets by Type and Condition in Each District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Toilet Type | A | B | C | Grand Total |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------|----|----|---|-------------|
| Outer Islands | District North | | | | | |
| | | Composting | | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| | | Flush | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | WaterSeal | 16 | 12 | | 28 |
| | District North Total | | 16 | 15 | 3 | 34 |
| | District Central | | | | | |
| | | Composting | | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| | | WaterSeal | 4 | | | 4 |
| | District Central Total | | 4 | 3 | 1 | 8 |
| | District South | | | | | |
| | | WaterSeal | 16 | 6 | | 22 |
| | District South Total | | 16 | 6 | | 22 |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 36 | 24 | 4 | 64 |
| South Tarawa | District North | | | | | |
| | | Flush | 24 | | | 24 |
| | District North Total | | 24 | | | 24 |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 24 | | | 24 |
| Grand Total | | | 60 | 24 | 4 | 88 |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 4.5.1: Number of Toilets by Type and Condition, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | Toilet Type | A | B | C | Grand Total |
|--------------------|-------------|----|----|---|-------------|
| Abafang | WaterSeal | 16 | | | 16 |
| | | | | | |
| Banaba | Flush | | | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | |
| Marakei | Composting | | 3 | | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| North Tarawa | Composting | | | 3 | 3 |
| | WaterSeal | | 12 | | 12 |
| South Tarawa | Flush | 24 | | | 24 |
| | | | | | |
| Grand Total | | 40 | 15 | 3 | 58 |

Table 4.5.2: Number of Toilets by Type and Condition, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | Toilet Type | A | B | C | Grand Total |
|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|-------------|
| Abemama | Composting | | 3 | | 3 |
| Aranuka | Composting | | | 1 | 1 |
| | WaterSeal | 4 | | | 4 |
| Grand Total | | 4 | 3 | 1 | 8 |

Table 4.5.3: Number of Toilets by Type and Condition, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | Toilet Type | A | B | Grand Total |
|-----------------|-------------|----|---|-------------|
| Beru | WaterSeal | 4 | | 4 |
| Nikunau | WaterSeal | | 6 | 6 |
| North Tabiteuea | WaterSeal | 12 | | 12 |
| Grand Total | | 16 | 6 | 22 |

National Infrastructure Standards for Senior Secondary Schools

Provision shall be made for the supply of buildings and grounds for Junior Secondary Schools according to the following standards.

The present actual provision in each school as reported in the Senior Secondary School Survey Form submitted this year, shall be measured against the following standards.

In deciding upon the present actual provision only facilities in "Good" or "Fair" condition shall be counted. Facilities in "Bad" condition shall not be counted to establish the degree to which the national standards are met.

Facilities in "Bad" condition shall be separately reported as a percentage of the whole.

Classrooms

The whole school enrolment shall be multiplied by 1.6 M2 to establish the entitlement.

The maximum size of any classroom shall be 64 M2.

Classrooms may be smaller than 64M2 providing that approximately 1.6 M2 is provided for the enrolment of any class.

Maneaba

A Maneaba shall be provided. The whole school enrolment shall be multiplied by 0.75 M2 to establish the entitlement up to a maximum size of 150 M2.

Office Principal

An office shall be provided for the Principal, it shall have a minimum of 15 and a maximum of 20 M2.

Staffroom

A staffroom shall be provided for all schools. It shall have a minimum size of 10 M2. This shall be provided for a school with up to 5 teachers. For each additional staff member the size may increase by 2M2 per teacher up to a maximum of 45M2.

Library

A library shall be provided for all schools. There are no requirements for a minimum or maximum provision of space. The library shall be divided into space for shelving, space for students to work and read, and an administrative space for the librarian. The Library must be established in a permanent building so that books may be fully protected from the external climate.

Science Laboratory

A science laboratory shall be provided for all schools. It shall be provided with a lockable space separate from the teaching area for the safe storage of chemicals and equipment. Gas, electricity, and piped water shall be provided. The teaching area shall not exceed 64 M2, and the storage shall not exceed 32 M2.

Boarding Facilities

Boarding facilities shall be provided for all Senior Secondary Schools. Separate provision shall be made for Boys and Girls. The facilities to be provided shall include dormitories with separate provision for boys and girls, a kitchen and a dining hall. The dormitories shall have an ablution block, and laundry. The kitchen shall have an attached lockable storage area, and a refrigerator.

Furniture**Pupils**

A chair and a surface to write on, whether provided as a table or desk shall be provided for every pupil. The chair and writing surface must be in satisfactory condition and currently in use. Unusable, dilapidated furniture shall not be counted.

Teachers

A chair and desk must be provided for every teacher.

Classroom Equipment

A blackboard must be provided for every classroom.

A locker or cupboard or bookcase must be provided for every classroom.

School Site

The space provided for all purposes other than school facilities that is as a play area, or school farm and garden, shall equal 2.5 times the total of the space occupied by the school facilities of all kinds. In this instance facilities in "bad" condition shall be counted.

Teachers Quarters

All Teachers shall be housed in either traditional or permanent accommodation, which shall provide kitchen, living, bedroom, and bathroom space for the Teacher and all members of his immediate family. There is no requirement about the size of these spaces.

Section Five

Combined Junior Senior Secondary Schools

All Senior Secondary schools continue for the moment to enrol Junior Secondary Students. No new Form One students were, however, accepted in 2002. The last year for Form Three students will be 2004. The places vacated are being made available to additional Senior Secondary students.

For technical reasons, it was not possible to disaggregate the data relating to Teachers and Facilities between the Junior and Senior elements of these secondary schools the tables which follow should be understood in these areas to relate to both.

The revised Senior Secondary School Survey Form for 2002 has enabled the collection of more detailed information about student enrolments, teachers, and facilities in the Senior Secondary schools of Kiribati. The information gathered is summarised in the following pages.

Additional information about each of these aspects of Senior Secondary education can be obtained from the METT Statistical Unit. All the information gathered has been stored in a database. This information may be accessed and analysed in many ways so that almost any question about the senior secondary system may be answered. The Unit will be happy to provide the information you seek.

This section of the report is composed of three main subsections: Enrolments, Teachers, and Facilities. The first subsection pertains to Senior Secondary enrolment

The second subsection is an analysis of information about combined Junior and Senior Secondary school teaching staff, including their gender, ages, years of teaching experience, highest qualification, annual salaries, and teacher training.

The third subsection presents details of the facilities available in Kiribati senior secondary schools and a rating of these facilities against a set of National Infrastructure Standards (NIS) established by METT this year. The facilities evaluated by the NIS include rooms and room sizes, toilets and water facilities, furniture capacity and grounds. The text of the NIS for Senior Secondary Schools follows.

Combined Junior and Senior Secondary Enrolment

Table 5.1: National Combined Secondary School Enrolment Figures by District and Gender.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Gender | No. of Pupils | % of Total Pupils |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|
| Outer Islands | | | | |
| | <u>District North</u> | | | |
| | | F | 625 | 12% |
| | | M | 497 | 10% |
| | District North Total | | 1122 | 22% * |
| | <u>District Central</u> | | | |
| | | F | 281 | 6% |
| | | M | 193 | 4% |
| | District Central Total | | 474 | 9% |
| | <u>District South</u> | | | |
| | | F | 371 | 7% |
| | | M | 267 | 5% |
| | District South Total | | 638 | 13% |
| | <u>Linnix District</u> | | | |
| | | F | 120 | 2% |
| | | M | 87 | 2% |
| | Linnix District Total | | 207 | 4% |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 2441 | 48% |
| South Tarawa | | | | |
| | <u>District North</u> | | | |
| | | F | 1400 | 28% |
| | | M | 1194 | 24% |
| | District North Total | | 2594 | 52% |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 2594 | 52% |
| Grand Total | | | 5035 | 100% |

*Does not include South Tarawa

Table 5.1.1: Combined Secondary School Enrolment Figures by Gender and Island – District North.

| Island Name | Gender | No. of Pupils | % of Total Pupils in District |
|--------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Abaiang | | | |
| | F | 514 | 14% |
| | M | 416 | 11% |
| Abaiang Total | | 930 | 25% |
| | | | |
| North Tarawa | | | |
| | F | 111 | 3% |
| | M | 81 | 2% |
| North Tarawa Total | | 192 | 5% |
| | | | |
| South Tarawa | | | |
| | F | 1400 | 38% |
| | M | 1194 | 32% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 2594 | 70% |
| | | | |
| Grand Total | | 3716 | 100% |

Table 5.1.2: Combined Secondary School Enrolment Figures by Gender and Island– Central District.

| Island Name | Gender | No. of Pupils | % of Total Pupils in District |
|----------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Abermama | | | |
| | F | 135 | 28% |
| | M | 74 | 16% |
| Abermama Total | | 209 | 44% |
| | | | |
| Nonouti | | | |
| | F | 146 | 31% |
| | M | 119 | 25% |
| Nonouti Total | | 265 | 56% |
| | | | |
| Grand Total | | 474 | 100% |

Table 5.1.3: Combined Secondary School Enrolment Figures by Gender and Island– District South.

| Island Name | Gender | No. of Pupils | % of Total Pupils in District |
|-----------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Beru | | | |
| | F | 216 | 34% |
| | M | 146 | 23% |
| Beru Total | | 362 | 57% |
| | | | |
| North Tabiteuea | | | |
| | F | 155 | 24% |
| | M | 121 | 19% |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 276 | 43% |
| | | | |
| Grand Total | | 638 | 100% |

Table 5.1.4: Combined Secondary School Enrolment Figures by Gender and Island– Linnix District.

| Island Name | Gender | No. of Pupils | % of Total Pupils in District |
|-----------------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Tabuaeran | | | |
| | F | 120 | 58% |
| | M | 87 | 42% |
| Tabuaeran Total | | 207 | 100% |
| | | | |
| Grand Total | | 207 | 100% |

Combined Secondary School Teachers

Table 5.2: Number of Combined Secondary School Teachers by Gender and District.

| | | Gender | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------|------|------|-----------|-------------|
| Outer Islands | District Name | Data | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
| Outer Islands | | | | | | |
| <u>District North</u> | | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 27 | 37 | 3 | 67 | |
| | % of Total | 23% | 23% | 27% | 23% | |
| <u>District Central</u> | | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 14 | 24 | | 38 | |
| | % of Total | 12% | 15% | 0% | 13% | |
| <u>District South</u> | | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 14 | 13 | 1 | 28 | |
| | % of Total | 12% | 8% | 9% | 10% | |
| <u>Linnix District</u> | | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 3 | 8 | 2 | 13 | |
| | % of Total | 3% | 5% | 18% | 4% | |
| Outer Islands No. of Teachers | | | 58 | 82 | 6 | 146 |
| Outer Islands % of Total | | | 50% | 51% | 55% | 51% |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| <u>District North</u> | | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 58 | 80 | 5 | 143 | |
| | % of Total | 50% | 49% | 45% | 49% | |
| South Tarawa No. of Teachers | | | 58 | 80 | 5 | 143 |
| South Tarawa % of Total | | | 50% | 49% | 45% | 49% |
| Total No. of Teachers | | | 116 | 162 | 11 | 289 |
| Total % of Total | | | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 5.2.1: Number of Combined Secondary School Teachers by Gender and Island– District North.

| Island Name | Data | Gender | | Not Known | Grand Total |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | F | M | | |
| Abaiang | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 22 | 29 | 2 | 53 |
| | % of District Total | 26% | 25% | 25% | 25% |
| North Tarawa | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 5 | 8 | 1 | 14 |
| | % of District Total | 6% | 7% | 13% | 7% |
| South Tarawa | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 58 | 80 | 5 | 143 |
| | % of District Total | 68% | 68% | 63% | 68% |
| Total No. of Teachers | | 85 | 117 | 8 | 210 |
| Total % of District Total | | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Table 5.2.2: Number of Combined Secondary School Teachers by Gender and Island– Central District.

| Island Name | Data | Gender | | Grand Total |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | F | M | |
| Abemama | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| | % of District Total | 57% | 54% | 55% |
| Nonouti | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 6 | 11 | 17 |
| | % of District Total | 43% | 46% | 45% |
| Total No. of Teachers | | 14 | 24 | 38 |
| Total % of District Total | | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Table 5.2.3: Number of Combined Secondary School Teachers by Gender and Island– District South

| Island Name | Data | Gender | | Not Known | Grand Total |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|-----------|-------------|
| | | F | M | | |
| Beru | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 12 | 7 | 1 | 20 |
| | % of District Total | 86% | 54% | 100% | 71% |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 2 | 6 | | 8 |
| | % of District Total | 14% | 46% | 0% | 29% |
| Total No. of Teachers | | 14 | 13 | 1 | 28 |
| Total % of District Total | | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Table 5.2.4: Number of Combined Secondary School Teachers by Gender and Island– Linnix District.

| Island Name | Data | Gender | | Not Known | Grand Total |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------|-----------|-------------|
| | | F | M | | |
| Tabuaeran | | | | | |
| | No. of Teachers | 3 | 8 | 2 | 13 |
| | % of District Total | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Total No. of Teachers | | 3 | 8 | 2 | 13 |
| Total % of District Total | | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Table 5.2.5: Combined Secondary School Teachers – Years of Teaching Experience by Gender (National Figures).

| Years Teaching | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----------|-------------|
| 1 | 21 | 27 | | 48 |
| 2 | 9 | 17 | 1 | 27 |
| 3 | 12 | 19 | 1 | 32 |
| 4 | 12 | 4 | | 16 |
| 5 | 8 | 8 | 1 | 17 |
| 6 | 7 | 5 | | 12 |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | 7 |
| 8 | 2 | 7 | | 9 |
| 9 | 3 | 9 | | 12 |
| 10 | 3 | 7 | 1 | 11 |
| 11 | 3 | 3 | | 6 |
| 12 | 3 | 2 | | 5 |
| 13 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 14 | 5 | 4 | | 9 |
| 15 | 2 | 2 | | 4 |
| 16 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 17 | | 3 | | 3 |
| 18 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| 19 | | 3 | | 3 |
| 20 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 21 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| 22 | 2 | 2 | | 4 |
| 23 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| 25 | 1 | | | 1 |
| 28 | 1 | | | 1 |
| 29 | | 1 | | 1 |
| 30 | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| 31 | | 1 | | 1 |
| 33 | | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| 35 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| 37 | | 1 | | 1 |
| 38 | | 1 | | 1 |
| 39 | | 2 | | 2 |
| 40 | | 2 | | 2 |
| 41 | | 2 | | 2 |
| 52 | | 1 | | 1 |
| 55 | | 1 | | 1 |
| 56 | | 1 | | 1 |
| Not Known | 10 | 9 | 6 | 25 |
| Grand Total | 116 | 162 | 11 | 289 |

Table 5.2.6: Combined Secondary School Teachers – Years of Teaching Experience by Gender and District.

| | District North | | | District Central | | District South | | Linnix District | | | Grand Total | |
|----------------|----------------|-----|-----------|------------------|----|----------------|----|-----------------|---|---|-------------|-----|
| Years Teaching | F | M | Not Known | F | M | F | M | Not Known | F | M | Not Known | |
| 1 | 14 | 17 | | 6 | 6 | 1 | 3 | | | 1 | | 48 |
| 2 | 8 | 16 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 27 |
| 3 | 7 | 12 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | | | 2 | | 32 |
| 4 | 8 | 2 | | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | | | | | 16 |
| 5 | 8 | 6 | | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | 17 |
| 6 | 5 | 3 | | | 2 | 2 | | | | | | 12 |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 7 |
| 8 | 2 | 5 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 9 |
| 9 | 3 | 5 | | | 1 | | 3 | | | | | 12 |
| 10 | 3 | 5 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 11 |
| 11 | 2 | 3 | | 1 | | | | | | | | 6 |
| 12 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | 1 | | | 5 |
| 13 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | 3 |
| 14 | 5 | 3 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 9 |
| 15 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| 16 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | 3 |
| 17 | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| 18 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 19 | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| 20 | 1 | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | 3 |
| 21 | | 2 | | | | | | | 1 | | | 3 |
| 22 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | 1 | | | 4 |
| 23 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 2 |
| 25 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 28 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 29 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 30 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| 31 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| 33 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | 3 |
| 35 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 37 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| 38 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 39 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 40 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | 2 |
| 52 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 55 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 56 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Not Known | 3 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 1 | | | | 2 | 25 |
| Grand Total | 85 | 117 | 8 | 14 | 24 | 14 | 13 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 289 |

Table 5.2.7: Combined Secondary School Teachers' Ages by District and Gender.

| | District North | | | District Central | | District South | | Linnix District | | | Grand Total | |
|-------------|----------------|-----|-----------|------------------|----|----------------|----|-----------------|---|---|-------------|-----|
| Age | F | M | Not Known | F | M | F | M | Not Known | F | M | Not Known | |
| 20 | 3 | | | 2 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | 8 |
| 21 | | 4 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 7 |
| 22 | 5 | 4 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | 11 |
| 23 | 3 | 4 | | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | 10 |
| 24 | | 1 | | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | 4 |
| 25 | 2 | 7 | | | | | 1 | | | | | 10 |
| 26 | 3 | 5 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | 10 |
| 27 | 2 | 1 | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | 6 |
| 28 | 3 | 3 | | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | 11 |
| 29 | 2 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 5 |
| 30 | 7 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 9 |
| 31 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| 32 | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| 33 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | 10 |
| 34 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | 6 |
| 35 | 2 | 4 | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | | 11 |
| 36 | 4 | 2 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 8 |
| 37 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | 10 |
| 38 | 3 | 3 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 7 |
| 39 | 4 | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | 6 |
| 40 | 1 | 3 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 6 |
| 41 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 42 | 1 | 3 | | | 2 | | | | | | | 6 |
| 43 | 2 | 3 | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | 8 |
| 44 | 3 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 4 |
| 45 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 46 | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| 48 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 49 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | 1 | | | 5 |
| 50 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 51 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 52 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | 2 | | 4 |
| 53 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| 54 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 56 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| 57 | 1 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| 58 | | 4 | | | | | | | | 1 | | 5 |
| 59 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| 60 | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| 61 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | 3 |
| 62 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| 63 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 65 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 68 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 75 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 77 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 79 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Not Known | 10 | 14 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 6 | | 1 | | 2 | 48 |
| Grand Total | 85 | 117 | 8 | 14 | 24 | 14 | 13 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 289 |

Table 5.2.8: Distribution of Teachers by Gender and Annual Salary Bracket Nationally.

| Annual Salary Bracket | Gender | No. of Teachers | % of Total |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|
| <2500 | F | 42 | 15% |
| | M | 56 | 19% |
| | Not Known | 8 | 3% |
| 2500-3749 | F | 15 | 5% |
| | M | 16 | 6% |
| 3750-4999 | F | 15 | 5% |
| | M | 13 | 4% |
| 5000-6249 | F | 9 | 3% |
| | M | 13 | 4% |
| | Not Known | 3 | 1% |
| 6250-7499 | F | 1 | 0% |
| | M | 4 | 1% |
| 7500-8749 | F | 15 | 5% |
| | M | 24 | 8% |
| 8750-9999 | F | 8 | 3% |
| | M | 22 | 8% |
| 10000-12499 | F | 11 | 4% |
| | M | 13 | 4% |
| 12500-13749 | F | 11 | 4% |
| | M | 13 | 4% |
| Grand Total | M | 1 | 0% |
| | | 289 | 100% |

**Table 5.2.9: Distribution of Teachers by Gender and Annual Salary Bracket in Each District
(South Tarawa Figures Shown Separately).**

| Outer Islands | District Name | Annual Salary Bracket | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Outer Islands | District North | | | | | | |
| | | <2500 | 14 | 15 | 2 | 31 | |
| | | 2500-3749 | 8 | 7 | | 15 | |
| | | 3750-4999 | 4 | 7 | | 11 | |
| | | 5000-6249 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 9 | |
| | | 7500-8749 | | 1 | | 1 | |
| | District North Total | | 27 | 37 | 3 | 67 | |
| | District Central | | | | | | |
| | | <2500 | 5 | 9 | | 14 | |
| | | 5000-6249 | 6 | 2 | | 8 | |
| | | 6250-7499 | | 1 | | 1 | |
| | | 7500-8749 | 2 | 5 | | 7 | |
| | | 8750-9999 | | 4 | | 4 | |
| | | 10000-12499 | 1 | 2 | | 3 | |
| | | 12500-13749 | | 1 | | 1 | |
| | District Central Total | | 14 | 24 | | 38 | |
| | District South | | | | | | |
| | | 2500-3749 | 5 | 3 | | 8 | |
| | | 3750-4999 | 5 | | | 5 | |
| | | 5000-6249 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 | |
| | | 6250-7499 | 1 | 1 | | 2 | |
| | | 7500-8749 | 1 | 2 | | 3 | |
| | | 8750-9999 | 1 | 2 | | 3 | |
| | | 10000-12499 | | 2 | | 2 | |
| | District South Total | | 14 | 13 | 1 | 28 | |
| | Linnix District | | | | | | |
| | | <2500 | | | 2 | 2 | |
| | | 6250-7499 | | 1 | | 1 | |
| | | 7500-8749 | 2 | 2 | | 4 | |
| | | 8750-9999 | 1 | 4 | | 5 | |
| | | 10000-12499 | | 1 | | 1 | |
| | Linnix District Total | | 3 | 8 | 2 | 13 | |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 58 | 82 | 6 | 146 | |
| South Tarawa | District North | | | | | | |
| | | <2500 | 23 | 32 | 4 | 59 | |
| | | 2500-3749 | 2 | 6 | | 8 | |
| | | 3750-4999 | 6 | 6 | | 12 | |
| | | 5000-6249 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | |
| | | 6250-7499 | | 1 | | 1 | |
| | | 7500-8749 | 10 | 14 | | 24 | |
| | | 8750-9999 | 6 | 12 | | 18 | |
| | | 10000-12499 | 10 | 8 | | 18 | |
| | District North Total | | 58 | 80 | 5 | 143 | |
| | South Tarawa Total | | | 58 | 80 | 5 | 143 |
| | Grand Total | | | 116 | 162 | 11 | 289 |

Table 5.2.10: Distribution of Teachers by Gender and Annual Salary Bracket, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | Annual Salary Bracket | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|--------------------|-----------------------|----|-----|-----------|-------------|
| Abaiang | <2500 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 22 |
| | 2500-3749 | 7 | 4 | | 11 |
| | 3750-4999 | 4 | 7 | | 11 |
| | 5000-6249 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 8 |
| | 7500-8749 | | 1 | | 1 |
| Abaiang Total | | 22 | 29 | 2 | 53 |
| North Tarawa | <2500 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 9 |
| | 2500-3749 | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| | 5000-6249 | | 1 | | 1 |
| North Tarawa Total | | 5 | 8 | 1 | 14 |
| South Tarawa | <2500 | 23 | 32 | 4 | 59 |
| | 2500-3749 | 2 | 6 | | 8 |
| | 3750-4999 | 6 | 6 | | 12 |
| | 5000-6249 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| | 6250-7499 | | 1 | | 1 |
| | 7500-8749 | 10 | 14 | | 24 |
| | 8750-9999 | 6 | 12 | | 18 |
| | 10000-12499 | 10 | 8 | | 18 |
| South Tarawa Total | | 58 | 80 | 5 | 143 |
| Grand Total | | 85 | 117 | 8 | 210 |

Table 5.2.11: Distribution of Teachers by Gender and Annual Salary Bracket, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | Annual Salary Bracket | F | M | Grand Total |
|---------------|-----------------------|----|----|-------------|
| Abemama | 5000-6249 | 6 | 1 | 7 |
| | 6250-7499 | | 1 | 1 |
| | 7500-8749 | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| | 8750-9999 | | 4 | 4 |
| | 10000-12499 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| | 12500-13749 | | 1 | 1 |
| Abemama Total | | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| Nonouti | <2500 | 5 | 9 | 14 |
| | 5000-6249 | | 1 | 1 |
| | 7500-8749 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Nonouti Total | | 6 | 11 | 17 |
| Grand Total | | 14 | 24 | 38 |

Table 5.2.12: Distribution of Teachers by Gender and Annual Salary Bracket, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | Annual Salary Bracket | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----|----|-----------|-------------|
| Beru | 2500-3749 | 5 | 3 | | 8 |
| | 3750-4999 | 5 | | | 5 |
| | 5000-6249 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 |
| | 6250-7499 | 1 | | | 1 |
| | 10000-12499 | | 1 | | 1 |
| Beru Total | | 12 | 7 | 1 | 20 |
| North Tabiteuea | 6250-7499 | | 1 | | 1 |
| | 7500-8749 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| | 8750-9999 | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| | 10000-12499 | | 1 | | 1 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 2 | 6 | | 8 |
| Grand Total | | 14 | 13 | 1 | 28 |

Table 5.2.13 Distribution of Teachers by Gender and Annual Salary Bracket, by Island – Linnix District.

| Island Name | Annual Salary Bracket | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|---|-----------|-------------|
| Tabuaeran | <2500 | | | 2 | 2 |
| | 6250-7499 | | 1 | | 1 |
| | 7500-8749 | 2 | 2 | | 4 |
| | 8750-9999 | 1 | 4 | | 5 |
| | 10000-12499 | | 1 | | 1 |
| Tabuaeran Total | | 3 | 8 | 2 | 13 |
| Grand Total | | 3 | 8 | 2 | 13 |

Table 5.2.14: Teacher Roles by Gender in Each District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Role | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Outer Islands | | | | | | |
| | District North | | | | | * |
| | | Principal | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| | | Deputy Principal | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | Head of Department | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| | | Class Teacher | 18 | 22 | 1 | 41 |
| | | Not Known | 7 | 8 | 2 | 17 |
| | District Central | | | | | |
| | | Principal | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | Deputy Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | Head of Department | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| | | Class Teacher | 13 | 17 | | 30 |
| | | Not Known | | 1 | | 1 |
| | District South | | | | | |
| | | Principal | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | | Deputy Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | Class Teacher | 13 | 11 | 1 | 25 |
| | Linnix District | | | | | |
| | | Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | Head of Department | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | Class Teacher | 3 | 6 | | 9 |
| | | Not Known | | | 2 | 2 |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 58 | 82 | 6 | 146 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | District North | | | | | |
| | | Principal | 3 | 2 | | 5 |
| | | Deputy Principal | | 6 | | 6 |
| | | Head of Department | 6 | 12 | | 18 |
| | | Class Teacher | 48 | 59 | 2 | 109 |
| | | Not Known | 1 | 1 | 3 | 5 |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 58 | 80 | 5 | 143 |
| Grand Total | | | 116 | 162 | 11 | 289 |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 5.2.15: Teacher Roles by Gender and Island– District North.

| Island Name | Role | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|---------------------|--------------------|----|-----|-----------|-------------|
| Abaiang | Principal | | 2 | | 2 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Head of Department | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| | Class Teacher | 17 | 17 | 1 | 35 |
| | Not Known | 4 | 6 | 1 | 11 |
| North Tarawa | Principal | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Class Teacher | 1 | 5 | | 6 |
| | Not Known | 3 | 2 | 1 | 6 |
| South Tarawa | Principal | 3 | 2 | | 5 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 6 | | 6 |
| | Head of Department | 6 | 12 | | 18 |
| | Class Teacher | 48 | 59 | 2 | 109 |
| | Not Known | 1 | 1 | 3 | 5 |
| Grand Total | | 85 | 117 | 8 | 210 |

Table 5.2.16: Teacher Roles by Gender and Island– Central District.

| Island Name | Role | F | M | Grand Total |
|--------------------|--------------------|----|----|-------------|
| Abemama | Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| | Head of Department | | 1 | 1 |
| | Class Teacher | 8 | 10 | 18 |
| Nonouti | Principal | | 1 | 1 |
| | Head of Department | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| | Class Teacher | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| | Not Known | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 14 | 24 | 38 |

Table 5.2.17: Teacher Roles by Gender and Island– District South.

| Island Name | Role | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|-----------------|------------------|----|----|-----------|-------------|
| Beru | | | | | |
| | Principal | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Deputy Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Class Teacher | 11 | 6 | 1 | 18 |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | | |
| | Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Class Teacher | 2 | 5 | | 7 |
| Grand Total | | 14 | 13 | 1 | 28 |

Table 5.2.18: Teacher Roles by Gender and Island– Linnix District.

| Island Name | Role | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|-------------|--------------------|---|---|-----------|-------------|
| Tabuaeran | | | | | |
| | Principal | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Head of Department | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Class Teacher | 3 | 6 | | 9 |
| | Not Known | | | 2 | 2 |
| Grand Total | | 3 | 8 | 2 | 13 |

Table 5.2.19: Teachers' Qualifications by Gender and District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Qualification Type | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----|----|-----------|-------------|
| Outer Islands | District North | | | | | |
| | | 2 Year Certificate | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| | | 2 Year Diploma | | 3 | | 3 |
| | | 3 Year Certificate | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | 3 Year Diploma | 2 | 2 | | 4 |
| | | B.A. | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| | | B.Comm | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | B.Ed | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | | Form 3 | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | Form 6 | 2 | 2 | | 4 |
| | | Form 7 | 3 | 2 | | 5 |
| | | OTHER | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| | | Not Known | 14 | 19 | 2 | 35 |
| | | 1 Year Certificate | | 1 | | 1 |
| | District North Total | | 27 | 37 | 3 | 67 * |
| | District Central | | | | | |
| | | 2 Year Certificate | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | 3 Year Diploma | 3 | 6 | | 9 |
| | | B.A. | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | B.Ed | | 5 | | 5 |
| | | B.Sc. | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | Form 4 | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | Form 6 | 3 | 2 | | 5 |
| | | Form 7 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | | M.A. | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | OTHER | 2 | 2 | | 4 |
| | | Not Known | 3 | 5 | | 8 |
| | District Central Total | | 14 | 24 | | 38 |
| | District South | | | | | |
| | | 2 Year Diploma | | | 1 | 1 |
| | | 3 Year Certificate | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | 3 Year Diploma | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | B.A. | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | | B.Ed | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| | | B.Sc. | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| | | Form 7 | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | Not Known | 10 | 4 | | 14 |
| | District South Total | | 14 | 13 | 1 | 28 |
| | Linnix District | | | | | |
| | | 2 Year Certificate | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| | | 2 Year Diploma | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | | 3 Year Diploma | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | B.A. | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | Not Known | | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| | Linnix District Total | | 3 | 8 | 2 | 13 |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 58 | 82 | 6 | 146 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | District North | | | | | |
| | | 2 Year Certificate | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | | 2 Year Diploma | | 6 | | 6 |
| | | 3 Year Certificate | 2 | 5 | | 7 |
| | | 3 Year Diploma | 3 | 14 | | 17 |
| | | B.A. | 10 | 17 | | 27 |
| | | B.Ed | 14 | 7 | | 21 |
| | | B.Sc. | 10 | 5 | | 15 |
| | | Form 6 | 3 | 3 | | 6 |
| | | Form 7 | 4 | 7 | | 11 |
| | | M.A. | | 2 | | 2 |
| | | OTHER | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| | | Not Known | 8 | 12 | 5 | 25 |
| | District North Total | | 58 | 80 | 5 | 143 |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 58 | 80 | 5 | 143 |

Table 5.2.20: Teachers' Qualifications by Gender and Island – District North

| Island Name | Qualification Type | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Abaiang | 2 Year Certificate | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| | 2 Year Diploma | | 3 | | 3 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 1 | | | 1 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | 1 | 2 | | 3 |
| | B.Comm | | 1 | | 1 |
| | B.Ed | | | 1 | 1 |
| | Form 3 | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Form 6 | 2 | 2 | | 4 |
| | Form 7 | 3 | 2 | | 5 |
| | OTHER | | 2 | | 2 |
| | Not Known | 14 | 13 | 1 | 28 |
| | 1 Year Certificate | | 1 | | 1 |
| Abaiang Total | | 22 | 29 | 2 | 53 |
| North Tarawa | 3 Year Diploma | 1 | | | 1 |
| | B.A. | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| | B.Ed | | 1 | | 1 |
| | OTHER | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Not Known | | 6 | 1 | 7 |
| North Tarawa Total | | 5 | 8 | 1 | 14 |
| South Tarawa | 2 Year Certificate | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | 2 Year Diploma | | 6 | | 6 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | 2 | 5 | | 7 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | 3 | 14 | | 17 |
| | B.A. | 10 | 17 | | 27 |
| | B.Ed | 14 | 7 | | 21 |
| | B.Sc. | 10 | 5 | | 15 |
| | Form 6 | 3 | 3 | | 6 |
| | Form 7 | 4 | 7 | | 11 |
| | M.A. | | 2 | | 2 |
| | OTHER | 3 | 1 | | 4 |
| | Not Known | 8 | 12 | 5 | 25 |
| South Tarawa Total | | 58 | 80 | 5 | 143 |
| Grand Total | | 85 | 117 | 8 | 210 |

Table 5.2.21: Teachers' Qualifications by Gender and Island – Central District.

| Island Name | Qualification Type | F | M | Grand Total |
|---------------|--------------------|----|----|-------------|
| Abemama | 3 Year Diploma | 3 | 6 | 9 |
| | B.Ed | | 5 | 5 |
| | Form 4 | 1 | | 1 |
| | Form 6 | 3 | | 3 |
| | Form 7 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | M.A. | | 1 | 1 |
| Abemama Total | | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| Nonouti | 2 Year Certificate | | 1 | 1 |
| | B.A. | | 1 | 1 |
| | B.Sc. | 1 | | 1 |
| | Form 6 | | 2 | 2 |
| | OTHER | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | Not Known | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| Nonouti Total | | 6 | 11 | 17 |
| Grand Total | | 14 | 24 | 38 |

Table 5.2.22: Teachers' Qualifications by Gender and Island – District South.

| Island Name | Qualification Type | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----|----|-----------|-------------|
| Beru | 2 Year Diploma | | | 1 | 1 |
| | 3 Year Certificate | | 1 | | 1 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | | 1 | | 1 |
| | B.A. | 1 | | | 1 |
| | B.Sc. | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Form 7 | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Not Known | 10 | 4 | | 14 |
| Beru Total | | 12 | 7 | 1 | 20 |
| North Tabiteuea | 3 Year Diploma | | 1 | | 1 |
| | B.A. | | 1 | | 1 |
| | B.Ed | 1 | 3 | | 4 |
| | B.Sc. | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 2 | 6 | | 8 |
| Grand Total | | 14 | 13 | 1 | 28 |

Table 5.2.23: Teachers' Qualifications by Gender and Island – Linnix District.

| Island Name | Qualification Type | F | M | Not Known | Grand Total |
|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|-----------|-------------|
| Tabuaerah | 2 Year Certificate | 2 | 1 | | 3 |
| | 2 Year Diploma | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | 3 Year Diploma | | 1 | | 1 |
| | B.A. | | 1 | | 1 |
| | Not Known | | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| Tabuaerah Total | | 3 | 8 | 2 | 13 |
| Grand Total | | 3 | 8 | 2 | 13 |

Combined Secondary Schools Infrastructure – Furniture

Table 5.3: Pupil and Teacher Furniture Capacity of Schools in Each District, and Compared with South Tarawa (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of National Infrastructure Standards Requirements).

| Outer Islands | District Name | No. of Pupils | Pupil Furniture Capacity | Pupil Capacity % | No. of Teachers | Teacher Furniture Capacity | Teacher Capacity % |
|----------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Outer Islands | | | | | | | |
| | District North | 1122 | 581 | 52% | 67 | 4 | 6% |
| | District Central | 474 | 479 | 101% | 38 | 14 | 37% |
| | District South | 638 | 484 | 76% | 28 | 0 | 0% |
| | Linnix District | 207 | 289 | 140% | 13 | 0 | 0% |
| Outer Islands Total | | 2441 | 1833 | 75% | 145 | 18 | 12% |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | | |
| | District North | 2594 | 2576 | 99% | 143 | 49 | 34% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 2594 | 2576 | 99% | 143 | 49 | 34% |
| Grand Total | | 5035 | 4409 | 88% | 289 | 67 | 23% |

Table 5.3.1: Pupil and Teacher Furniture Capacity of Schools in District North by Island (expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Pupil Furniture Capacity | Pupil Capacity % | No. of Teachers | Teacher Furniture Capacity | Teacher Capacity % |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Abaiang | 930 | 331 | 36% | 53 | 3 | 6% |
| North Tarawa | 192 | 250 | 130% | 14 | 1 | 7% |
| South Tarawa | 2594 | 2576 | 99% | 143 | 49 | 34% |
| Grand Total | 3716 | 3157 | 85% | 210 | 53 | 25% |

Table 5.3.2: Pupil and Teacher Furniture Capacity of Schools in Central District by Island (expressed in whole figures, and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Pupil Furniture Capacity | Pupil Capacity % | No. of Teachers | Teacher Furniture Capacity | Teacher Capacity % |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Abemama | 209 | 171 | 82% | 21 | 3 | 14% |
| Nonouti | 265 | 308 | 116% | 17 | 11 | 65% |
| Grand Total | 474 | 479 | 101% | 38 | 14 | 37% |

Table 5.3.3: Pupil and Teacher Furniture Capacity of Schools in District South by Island (expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Pupil Furniture Capacity | Pupil Capacity % | No. of Teachers | Teacher Furniture Capacity | Teacher Capacity % |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Beru | 362 | 484 | 134% | 20 | 0 | 0% |
| North Tabiteuea | 276 | 0 | 0% | 8 | 0 | 0% |
| Grand Total | 638 | 484 | 76% | 28 | 0 | 0% |

Table 5.3.4: Pupil and Teacher Furniture Capacity of Schools in Linnix District by Island (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Pupil Furniture Capacity | Pupil Capacity % | No. of Teachers | Teacher Furniture Capacity | Teacher Capacity % |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Tabuaeran | 207 | 289 | 140% | 13 | 0 | 0% |
| Grand Total | 207 | 289 | 140% | 13 | 0 | 0% |

Table 5.3.5: Storage Capacity of Schools in Each District, and Compared to South Tarawa (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Outer Islands | District Name | No. of ClassRooms | Storage Capacity | Storage Capacity % |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Outer Islands | | | | |
| | District North | 28 | 7 | 25% |
| | District Central | 25 | N A | 0% |
| | District South | 23 | 10 | 43% |
| | Linnix District | N A | 0 | |
| Outer Islands Total | | 76 | 17 | 22% |
| South Tarawa | | | | |
| | District North | 72 | 46 | 64% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 72 | 46 | 64% |
| Grand Total | | 148 | 63 | 43% |

Table 5.3.6: Storage Capacity of Schools by Island in District North (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of ClassRooms | Storage Capacity | Storage Capacity % |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Abaiang | 18 | 1 | 6% |
| North Tarawa | 10 | 6 | 60% |
| South Tarawa | 72 | 46 | 64% |
| Grand Total | 100 | 53 | 53% |

Table 5.3.7: Storage Capacity of Schools by Island in Central District (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of ClassRooms | Storage Capacity | Storage Capacity % |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Abemama | 10 | N A | 0% |
| Nonouti | 15 | N A | 0% |
| Grand Total | 25 | N A | 0% |

Table 5.3.8: Storage Capacity of Schools by Island in District South (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of ClassRooms | Storage Capacity | Storage Capacity % |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Beru | 17 | 10 | 59% |
| North Tabiteuea | 6 | N A | 0% |
| Grand Total | 23 | 10 | 43% |

Table 5.3.9: Storage Capacity of Schools by Island in Linnix District (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of ClassRooms | Storage Capacity | Storage Capacity % |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Tabuaeran | N A | 0 | |
| Grand Total | N A | 0 | |

Table 5.3.10: Blackboard Capacity of Schools in Each District and Compared to South Tarawa (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Outer Islands | District Name | No. of ClassRooms | Blackboard Capacity | Blackboard Capacity % |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Outer Islands | District North | 28 | 17 | 61% |
| | District Central | 25 | 6 | 24% |
| | District South | 23 | N A | 0% |
| | Linnix District | N A | N A | |
| | Outer Islands Total | 76 | 23 | 30% |
| | | | | |
| South Tarawa | | | | |
| | District North | 72 | 44 | 61% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 72 | 44 | 61% |
| | | | | |
| Grand Total | | 148 | 67 | 45% |

Table 5.3.11: Blackboard Capacity of Schools by Island in District North (Expressed in whole figures, and as percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of ClassRooms | Blackboard Capacity | Blackboard Capacity % |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Abaiang | 18 | 12 | 67% |
| North Tarawa | 10 | 5 | 50% |
| South Tarawa | 72 | 44 | 61% |
| Grand Total | 100 | 61 | 61% |

Table 5.3.12: Blackboard Capacity of Schools by Island in Central District (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of ClassRooms | Blackboard Capacity | Blackboard Capacity % |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Abemama | 10 | 6 | 60% |
| Nonouti | 15 | N A | 0% |
| Grand Total | 25 | 6 | 24% |

Table 5.3.13: Blackboard Capacity of Schools by Island in District South (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of ClassRooms | Blackboard Capacity | Blackboard Capacity % |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Beru | 17 | N A | 0% |
| North Tabiteuea | 6 | N A | 0% |
| Grand Total | 23 | N A | 0% |

Table 5.3.14: Blackboard Capacity of Schools by Island in Linnix District (Expressed in whole figures and as a percentage of NIS requirements).

| Island Name | No. of ClassRooms | Blackboard Capacity | Blackboard Capacity % |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Tabuaeran | N A | N A | |
| Grand Total | N A | N A | |

Combined Secondary Schools' Infrastructure – Rooms

Classrooms

Table 5.4: Number of Classrooms by Building Material Types and Condition in Each District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total | |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------|----|-----|-----|-----------|-------------|-----|
| Outer Islands | District North | | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 23 | 18 | | | 41 | |
| | | Semi-Permanent | 1 | 5 | | | 6 | |
| | | Traditional | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| | | Not Known | | 1 | | 8 | 9 | |
| | District North Total | | 25 | 24 | | 8 | 57 | |
| | District Central | | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 13 | | | | 13 | |
| | | Semi-Permanent | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| | | Traditional | 5 | 27 | | | 32 | |
| | District Central Total | | 19 | 27 | | | 46 | |
| | District South | | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 14 | 27 | | | 41 | |
| | | Semi-Permanent | | 1 | | | 1 | |
| | | Traditional | 1 | 3 | | | 4 | |
| | District South Total | | 15 | 31 | | | 46 | |
| | Linnix District | | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | | 4 | | | 4 | |
| | Linnix District Total | | | 4 | | | 4 | |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 59 | 86 | | 8 | 153 | |
| South Tarawa | District North | | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 85 | 21 | 8 | 1 | 115 | |
| | | Semi-Permanent | | 1 | | | 1 | |
| | | Traditional | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| | District North Total | | 86 | 22 | 8 | 1 | 117 | |
| | South Tarawa Total | | | 86 | 22 | 8 | 1 | 117 |
| | Grand Total | | | 145 | 108 | 8 | 9 | 270 |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 5.4.6: NIS Classroom Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size by Island – District North.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|--------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Abaiang | 507 | 1.6 | 811.2 | 858 | 106% |
| North Tarawa | 192 | 1.6 | 307.2 | 660 | 215% |
| South Tarawa | 2594 | 1.6 | 4150.4 | 3719.74 | 90% |
| Grand Total | 3293 | 1.6 | 5268.8 | 5237.74 | 99% |

Table 5.4.7: NIS Classroom Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Abemama | 209 | 1.6 | 334.4 | 428 | 128% |
| Nonouti | 265 | 1.6 | 424 | 652 | 154% |
| Grand Total | 474 | 1.6 | 758.4 | 1080 | 142% |

Table 5.4.8: NIS Classroom Size Requirements Compared to Actual Size by Island – District South

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Beru | 362 | 1.6 | 579.2 | 1411.98 | 244% |
| North Tabiteuea | 276 | 1.6 | 441.6 | 1140 | 258% |
| Grand Total | 638 | 1.6 | 1020.8 | 2551.98 | 250% |

Libraries

Table 5.4.9: Number of Libraries by Building Materials Type and Condition in Each District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|-----------|-------------|
| Outer Islands | District North | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 1 | 2 | | | 3 |
| | District North Total | | 1 | 2 | | | 3 * |
| | District Central | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 1 | | | | 1 |
| | | Traditional | | 1 | | | 1 |
| | District Central Total | | 1 | 1 | | | 2 |
| | District South | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 1 | 1 | | | 2 |
| | District South Total | | 1 | 1 | | | 2 |
| | Linnix District | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Linnix District Total | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 3 | 6 | | | 8 |
| South Tarawa | District North | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| | District North Total | | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| Grand Total | | | 5 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 14 |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 5.4.10: Number of Libraries by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|--------------------|-----------|---|---|---|-----------|-------------|
| Abaiang | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | 1 | | | 2 |
| Abaiang Total | | 1 | 1 | | | 2 |
| North Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 1 | | | 1 |
| North Tarawa Total | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | Permanent | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| South Tarawa Total | | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| Grand Total | | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 9 |

Table 5.4.1: Number of Classrooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Not Known | Grand Total |
|--------------------|----------------|-----|----|---|-----------|-------------|
| Abalang | Permanent | 19 | 5 | | | 24 |
| | Semi-Permanent | 1 | 5 | | | 6 |
| | Traditional | 1 | | | | 1 |
| | Not Known | | | | 4 | 4 |
| Abalang Total | | 21 | 10 | | 4 | 35 |
| North Tarawa | Permanent | 4 | 13 | | | 17 |
| | Not Known | | 1 | | 4 | 5 |
| North Tarawa Total | | 4 | 14 | | 4 | 22 |
| South Tarawa | Permanent | 85 | 21 | 8 | 1 | 115 |
| | Semi-Permanent | | 1 | | | 1 |
| | Traditional | 1 | | | | 1 |
| | Not Known | | | | | |
| South Tarawa Total | | 86 | 22 | 8 | 1 | 117 |
| Grand Total | | 111 | 46 | 8 | 9 | 174 |

Table 5.4.2: Number of Classrooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | Grand Total |
|---------------|----------------|----|----|-------------|
| Abemama | Permanent | 12 | | 12 |
| | Semi-Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| | Traditional | 5 | | 5 |
| | Not Known | | | |
| Abemama Total | | 18 | | 18 |
| Nonouti | Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| | Traditional | | 27 | 27 |
| | Not Known | | | |
| Nonouti Total | | 1 | 27 | 28 |
| Grand Total | | 19 | 27 | 46 |

Table 5.4.3: Number of Classrooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | Grand Total |
|-----------------------|----------------|----|----|-------------|
| Beru | | | | |
| | Permanent | 3 | 21 | 24 |
| | Traditional | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| Beru Total | | 4 | 24 | 28 |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | |
| | Permanent | 11 | 6 | 17 |
| | Semi-Permanent | | 1 | 1 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 11 | 7 | 18 |
| Grand Total | | 15 | 31 | 46 |

Table 5.4.4: Number of Classrooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – Linnix District.

| Island Name | Material | B | Grand Total |
|-----------------|-----------|---|-------------|
| Tabuaeran | | | |
| | Permanent | 4 | 4 |
| Tabuaeran Total | | 4 | 4 |
| Grand Total | | 4 | 4 |

Table 5.4.5: NIS Classroom Size Requirements Compared to Actual Classroom Size by District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Outer Islands | District North | 699 | 1.6 | 1118.4 | 1518 | 136% * |
| | District Central | 474 | 1.6 | 758.4 | 1080 | 142% |
| | District South | 638 | 1.6 | 1020.8 | 2551.98 | 250% |
| | Outer Islands Total | 1811 | 1.6 | 2897.6 | 5149.98 | 178% |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| | District North | 2594 | 1.6 | 4150.4 | 3719.74 | 90% |
| South Tarawa Total | | 2594 | 1.6 | 4150.4 | 3719.74 | 90% |
| Grand Total | | 4405 | 1.6 | 7048 | 8869.72 | 126% |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 5.4.11: Number of Libraries by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | Grand Total |
|---------------|-------------|---|---|-------------|
| Abemama | Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| Abemama Total | | 1 | | 1 |
| Nonouti | Traditional | | 1 | 1 |
| Nonouti Total | | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 1 | 1 | 2 |

Table 5.4.12: Number of Libraries by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | Grand Total |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|---|-------------|
| Beru | Permanent | | 1 | 1 |
| Beru Total | | | 1 | 1 |
| North Tabiteuea | Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | 1 | | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 1 | 1 | 2 |

Table 5.4.13: Number of Libraries by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – Linnix District.

| Island Name | Material | B | Grand Total |
|-----------------|-----------|---|-------------|
| Tabuaeran | Permanent | 1 | 1 |
| Tabuaeran Total | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 1 | 1 |

Maneaba

Table 5.4.14: Number of Maneaba by Building Materials Type and Condition in Each District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Material | A | B | C | Grand Total |
|------------------------|---------------|----------------|---|---|---|-------------|
| Outer Islands | | | | | | |
| District North | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | Traditional | 1 | | | 1 |
| District North Total | | | 2 | | | 2 |
| District Central | | | | | | |
| | | Semi-Permanent | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | Traditional | | 1 | | 1 |
| District Central Total | | | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| District South | | | | | | |
| | | Semi-Permanent | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | Traditional | 1 | | | 1 |
| District South Total | | | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 4 | 2 | | 6 |
| South Tarawa | | | | | | |
| District North | | | | | | |
| | | Permanent | 2 | | 1 | 3 |
| | | Traditional | 1 | | | 1 |
| District North Total | | | 3 | | 1 | 4 |
| South Tarawa Total | | | 3 | | 1 | 4 |
| Grand Total | | | 7 | 2 | 1 | 10 |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 5.4.15: Number of Maneaba by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | Material | A | C | Grand Total |
|---------------------------|-------------|---|---|-------------|
| Abaiang | | | | |
| | Traditional | 1 | | 1 |
| Abaiang Total | | 1 | | 1 |
| North Tarawa | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| North Tarawa Total | | 1 | | 1 |
| South Tarawa | | | | |
| | Permanent | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| | Traditional | 1 | | 1 |
| South Tarawa Total | | 3 | 1 | 4 |
| Grand Total | | 5 | 1 | 6 |

Table 5.4.16: Number of Maneaba by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | Grand Total |
|---------------|----------------|---|---|-------------|
| Abemama | Semi-Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| Abemama Total | | 1 | | 1 |
| Nonouti | Traditional | | 1 | 1 |
| Nonouti Total | | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 1 | 1 | 2 |

Table 5.4.17: Number of Maneaba by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | Grand Total |
|-----------------------|----------------|---|---|-------------|
| Beru | Traditional | 1 | | 1 |
| Beru Total | | 1 | | 1 |
| North Tabiteuea | Semi-Permanent | | 1 | 1 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | | 1 | 1 |
| Grand Total | | 1 | 1 | 2 |

Table 5.4.18: NIS Maneaba Size Requirement Compared to Actual Size by District

| Outer Islands | District Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Outer Islands | District North | 699 | 0.75 | 294 | 416 | 141% * |
| | District Central | 474 | 0.75 | 300 | 433.95 | 145% |
| | District South | 638 | 0.75 | 300 | 596.09 | 199% |
| Outer Islands | | 1811 | 0.75 | 894 | 1446.04 | 162% |
| South Tarawa | District North | 1253 | 0.75 | 450 | 572.34 | 127% |
| South Tarawa | | 1253 | 0.75 | 450 | 572.34 | 127% |
| Grand Total | | 3064 | 0.75 | 1344 | 2018.38 | 150% |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 5.4.19: NIS Maneaba Size Requirement Compared to Actual Size by Island – District North.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|--------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Abaiang | 507 | 0.75 | 150 | 0 | 0% |
| North Tarawa | 192 | 0.75 | 144 | 416 | 289% |
| South Tarawa | 1253 | 0.75 | 450 | 572.34 | 127% |
| Grand Total | 1952 | 0.75 | 744 | 988.34 | 133% |

Table 5.4.20: NIS Maneaba Size Requirement Compared to Actual Size by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Abemama | 209 | 0.75 | 150 | 147.25 | 98% |
| Nonouti | 265 | 0.75 | 150 | 286.7 | 191% |
| Grand Total | 474 | 0.75 | 300 | 433.95 | 145% |

Table 5.4.21: NIS Maneaba Size Requirement Compared to Actual Size by Island – District South.

| Island Name | No. of Pupils | Per Pupil Space Requirement (m sq) | Area Required | Current Total Area | Compliance |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| Beru | 362 | 0.75 | 150 | 376.09 | 251% |
| North Tabiteuea | 276 | 0.75 | 150 | 220 | 147% |
| Grand Total | 638 | 0.75 | 300 | 596.09 | 199% |

Administration Rooms (Staffrooms, Storerooms and Offices of Principals)

Table 5.4.22: Number of Administration Rooms by Building Materials Type and Condition in each District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Material | A | B | C | Grand Total |
|---------------|------------------------|-------------|----|----|---|-------------|
| Outer Islands | District North | Permanent | 9 | | | 9 |
| | District North Total | | 9 | | | 9 |
| | District Central | Permanent | 2 | | | 2 |
| | | Traditional | | 2 | | 2 |
| | District Central Total | | 2 | 2 | | 4 |
| | District South | Permanent | 1 | 4 | | 5 |
| | District South Total | | 1 | 4 | | 5 |
| | Linnix District | Permanent | | 2 | | 2 |
| | Linnix District Total | | | 2 | | 2 |
| | Outer Islands Total | | 12 | 8 | | 20 |
| South Tarawa | District North | Permanent | 15 | 2 | 1 | 18 |
| | District North Total | | 15 | 2 | 1 | 18 |
| | South Tarawa Total | | 15 | 2 | 1 | 18 |
| Grand Total | | | 27 | 10 | 1 | 38 |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 5.4.23: Number of Administration Rooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | C | Grand Total |
|--------------------|-----------|----|---|---|-------------|
| Abaiang | Permanent | 6 | | | 6 |
| Abaiang Total | | 6 | | | 6 |
| North Tarawa | Permanent | 3 | | | 3 |
| North Tarawa Total | | 3 | | | 3 |
| South Tarawa | Permanent | 15 | 2 | 1 | 18 |
| South Tarawa Total | | 15 | 2 | 1 | 18 |
| Grand Total | | 24 | 2 | 1 | 27 |

Table 5.4.24: Number of Administration Rooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – Central District.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | Grand Total |
|---------------|-------------|---|---|-------------|
| Abemama | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| Abemama Total | | 1 | | 1 |
| Nonouti | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | | 1 |
| | Traditional | | 2 | 2 |
| Nonouti Total | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Grand Total | | 2 | 2 | 4 |

Table 5.4.25: Number of Administration Rooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – District South.

| Island Name | Material | A | B | Grand Total |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|---|-------------|
| Beru | | | | |
| | Permanent | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Beru Total | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| North Tabiteuea | | | | |
| | Permanent | | 3 | 3 |
| North Tabiteuea Total | | | 3 | 3 |
| Grand Total | | 1 | 4 | 5 |

Table 5.4.26: Number of Administration Rooms by Building Materials Type and Condition, by Island – Linnix District.

| Island Name | Material | B | Grand Total |
|-----------------|-----------|---|-------------|
| Tabuaeran | | | |
| | Permanent | 2 | 2 |
| Tabuaeran Total | | 2 | 2 |
| Grand Total | | 2 | 2 |

School Laboratories

Table 5.4.27: School Laboratories Compliance with NIS by Island.

| Island Name | School Name | Has a Lab | Electricity | Gas | Piped Water | Chemical Storage | Equipment Storage | Complies with NIS |
|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Abaiang | St Joseph's College | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| | Stephen Whitmee High School | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Abomama | Kauma High School | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | N |
| Nongutu | George Eastman High School | Y | N | N | N | N | Y | N |
| North Tarawa | Immaculate Heart College | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| South Tarawa | SACRED HEART HIGH SCHOOL | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| | Moroni High School | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| | King George V & Elaine Bernacchi | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| | St.Louis High School | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| | Church of God High School | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| | William Goward Memorial School | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| Tabuaeran | Meleangi Tabai High School | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N |

School Kitchens

Table 5.4.28: School Kitchen Compliance with NIS – District North

| Island Name | School Name | Has a Kitchen | Has Lockable Storage | Has Refrigerator | Kitchen Complies with NIS |
|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Abaiang | St Joseph's College | Y | N | N | N |
| | Stephen Whitmee High School | Y | N | N | N |
| North Tarawa | Immaculate Heart College | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| South Tarawa | SACRED HEART HIGH SCHOOL | N | N | N | N |
| | Moroni High School | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| | King George V & Elaine Bernacchi | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| | St.Louis High School | N | N | N | N |
| | Church of God High School | N | N | N | N |
| | William Goward Memorial School | N | N | N | N |

Table 5.4.29: School Kitchen Compliance with NIS – Central District

| Island Name | School Name | Has a Kitchen | Has Lockable Storage | Has Refrigerator | Kitchen Complies with NIS |
|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Abemama | Kauma High School | Y | Y | N | N |
| Nonouti | George Eastman High School | Y | N | N | N |

Table 5.4.30: School Kitchen Compliance with NIS – District South

| Island Name | School Name | Has a Kitchen | Has Lockable Storage | Has Refrigerator | Kitchen Complies with NIS |
|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Beru | Hiram Bingham High School | Y | Y | N | N |
| North Tabiteuea | Teabike College | Y | Y | N | N |

Table 5.4.31: School Kitchen Complies with NIS – Linnix District.

| Island Name | School Name | Has a Kitchen | Has Lockable Storage | Has Refrigerator | Complies with NIS |
|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Tabuaeran | Meleangi Tabai High School | N | N | N | N |

Combined Secondary Schools Infrastructure – Toilets

Table 5.5: Number of Toilets by Type and Condition in Each District.

| Outer Islands | District Name | Toilet Type | A | B | Grand Total |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-----|----|-------------|
| Outer Islands | District North | | | | |
| | | Composting | 11 | | 11 |
| | | Flush | 40 | | 40 |
| | | WaterSeal | | 20 | 20 |
| | District North Total | | 51 | 20 | 71 |
| | District South | | | | |
| | | Flush | | 40 | 40 |
| | District South Total | | | 40 | 40 |
| | Linnix District | | | | |
| | | Flush | 20 | | 20 |
| | | WaterSeal | | 5 | 5 |
| | Linnix District Total | | 20 | 5 | 25 |
| Outer Islands Total | | | 71 | 65 | 136 |
| South Tarawa | District North | | | | |
| | | Flush | 44 | 4 | 48 |
| | District North Total | | 44 | 4 | 48 |
| | South Tarawa Total | | | 44 | 4 |
| Grand Total | | | 115 | 69 | 184 |

* Does not include South Tarawa

Table 5.5.1: Number of Toilets by Type and Condition, by Island – District North.

| Island Name | Toilet Type | A | B | Grand Total |
|-----------------|-------------|-----|----|-------------|
| Abaiang | Composting | 11 | | 11 |
| | Flush | 40 | | 40 |
| | WaterSeal | | 20 | 20 |
| Beru | Flush | | 30 | 30 |
| | | | | |
| North Tabiteuea | Flush | | 10 | 10 |
| | | | | |
| South Tarawa | Flush | 44 | 4 | 48 |
| | | | | |
| Tabuaeran | Flush | 20 | | 20 |
| | WaterSeal | | 5 | 5 |
| Grand Total | | 115 | 69 | 184 |

Table 5.5.2: Number of Toilets by Type and Condition, by Island – District South

| Island Name | Toilet Type | B | Grand Total |
|-----------------|-------------|----|-------------|
| Beru | Flush | 30 | 30 |
| | | | |
| North Tabiteuea | Flush | 10 | 10 |
| | | | |
| Grand Total | | 40 | 40 |

Table 5.5.3: Number of Toilets by Type and Condition, by Island – Linnix District.

| Island Name | Toilet Type | A | B | Grand Total |
|-------------|-------------|----|---|-------------|
| Tabuaeran | Flush | 20 | | 20 |
| | WaterSeal | | 5 | 5 |
| Grand Total | | 20 | 5 | 25 |

Section Six: Tertiary Education

Kiribati Teachers' College (KTC)

Enrolment in Primary Diploma by Level, Age and Sex

| LEVEL | AGE | Year One | | | Year Two | | | Year Three | | | All Levels | | |
|-------|-----|----------|----|----|----------|----|----|------------|---|----|------------|----|----|
| | | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 20 | | 2 | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | | | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| | 21 | | 4 | 4 | | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 2 | 0 | 7 | 7 |
| | 22 | 4 | 1 | 5 | | 2 | 2 | | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| | 23 | | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 7 |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 25+ | | 2 | 2 | | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 10 | 14 |
| TOTAL | | 4 | 12 | 16 | 1 | 11 | 12 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 9 | 30 | 39 |

Enrolment in Junior Secondary Programme by Level, Age and Sex

| LEVEL | AGE | Year One | | | Year Two | | | Year Three | | | All Levels | | |
|-------|-----|----------|----|----|----------|----|----|------------|---|---|------------|----|----|
| | | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 20 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| | 21 | 2 | 10 | 12 | 0 | 3 | 3 | | | | 2 | 13 | 15 |
| | 22 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 6 | | | | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| | 23 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 9 | | | | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| | 24 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 5 | | | | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| | 25+ | 8 | 12 | 20 | 18 | 6 | 24 | | | | 26 | 18 | 44 |
| TOTAL | | 17 | 32 | 49 | 27 | 22 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 54 | 98 |

Enrolment in Primary Certificate Programme by Level, Age and Sex

| LEVEL | AGE | Year One | | | Year Two | | | Year Three | | | All Levels | | |
|-------|-----|----------|----|----|----------|----|----|------------|---|---|------------|----|----|
| | | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 18 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| | 19 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 22 | | | | 2 | | 2 | | | | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| | 23 | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | 24 | 1 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | 1 | 6 | 7 |
| | 25+ | 8 | 20 | 28 | 7 | 17 | 24 | | | | 15 | 37 | 52 |
| TOTAL | | 11 | 27 | 38 | 9 | 18 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 45 | 65 |

Enrolment in Upgrade Programme by Level, Age and Sex

| LEVEL | AGE | Year One | | | Year Two | | | Year Three | | | All Levels | | |
|-------|-----|----------|----|----|----------|---|---|------------|---|---|------------|----|----|
| | | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T | M | F | T |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 30 | | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | 0 | 4 | 4 |
| | 31 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| | 32 | | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| | 33 | 2 | | 2 | | | | | | | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| | 34 | | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| | 35 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 36 | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | 37 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 38 | | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| | 39 | 2 | | 2 | | | | | | | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| | 40+ | 5 | 2 | 7 | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | 7 |
| TOTAL | | 11 | 13 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 13 | 24 |

Number of Students by Programme and Island

| Home island | JSS 1 | JSS 2 | PC 1 | PC 2 | PD 1 | PD 2 | PD 3 | UPG | TOTAL |
|-------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-------|
| Makin | 2 | 6 | 2 | | | | | | 10 |
| Butaritari | 3 | 6 | 4 | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | 17 |
| Marakei | 6 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | | 3 | 19 |
| Abaiang | 5 | 2 | 4 | 2 | | | | 1 | 14 |
| Tarawa | 5 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 4 | 25 |
| Maiana | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 11 |
| Kuria | 1 | 2 | | | | 1 | | | 4 |
| Aranuka | 2 | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 5 |
| Abemama | | | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | 6 |
| Nonouti | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 12 |
| Tabiteuea | 6 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 27 |
| Onotoa | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | | 1 | 10 |
| Beru | 1 | 4 | | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 13 |
| Nikunau | 4 | 6 | 1 | 2 | | 2 | | 5 | 20 |
| Tamana | 1 | | 2 | | | | | 1 | 4 |
| Arorae | 2 | 2 | 3 | | 2 | | | | 9 |
| Christmas | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | 5 |
| Teraina | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| Tabuaeran | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 3 |
| Tuvalu | | | | 5 | | | 6 | | 11 |
| TOTAL | 49 | 49 | 38 | 27 | 16 | 12 | 11 | 24 | |
| Grand Total | 98 | | 65 | | 39 | | 24 | | 226 |

Tarawa Technical Institute (TTI)

Enrolment in Courses at Tarawa Technical Institute 2002

| COURSE TITLE | TYPE OF COURSE | APPROX DURATION | No. of course held | Enrolment | | | No. Passed | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|----|-----|------------|----|-----|
| | | | | M | F | ALL | M | F | ALL |
| Building & Carpentry Department courses | Building & Carpentry Apprenticeship | 3 years | 2 | 44 | 1 | 45 | | | |
| | Introduction to Architectural drawing | 3 weeks | 1 | 20 | | 20 | 17 | | 17 |
| | Block making | 5 weeks | 1 | 16 | 1 | 17 | 15 | 1 | 16 |
| | Furniture making | 5 weeks | 1 | 15 | 1 | 16 | 13 | | 13 |
| | Introduction to plumb | 3 weeks | 1 | 6 | | 6 | 6 | | 6 |
| Mechanical Engineering Department courses | Apprenticeship training | 3 years | 2 | 60 | | 60 | 35 | | 35 |
| | Auto Electric.1 | 3 weeks | 1 | 30 | | 30 | 25 | | 25 |
| | Introduction to engineering drawing | 3 weeks | 1 | 15 | | 15 | 8 | | 8 |
| | Engineering drawing.2 | 3 weeks | 1 | 10 | | 10 | 6 | | 6 |
| | Auto Electric.2 | 3 weeks | 1 | 15 | | 15 | 12 | | 12 |
| | Automatic transmission | 3 weeks | 1 | 15 | | 15 | 15 | | 15 |
| | Outboard motor | 3 weeks | 1 | 20 | | 20 | 20 | | 20 |
| | Introduction to gas & Arch welding | 3 weeks | 1 | 16 | | 16 | 16 | | 16 |
| | Introduction to EFI | 3 weeks | 1 | 15 | | 15 | 15 | | 15 |
| | Hydraulic brake & Supervision | 3 weeks | 1 | 6 | | 6 | 6 | | 6 |
| | Diesel fuel injection | 3 weeks | 1 | 16 | | 16 | 16 | | 16 |
| Secretarial Department courses | Office skills | 720 hours | 1 | 1 | 19 | 20 | | | |
| | Keyboard skills | 35 hours | 2 | 3 | 14 | 17 | 3 | 12 | 15 |
| | Registry procedures | 35 hours | 2 | 1 | 28 | 29 | | 24 | 24 |
| | Speed & skill development. | 24 hours | 1 | | 8 | 8 | | 8 | 8 |
| | Secretarial skills | 54 hours | 1 | | 12 | 12 | | | |
| | Typewriting. Stage 1 | 135 hours | 1 | 1 | 10 | 11 | | 9 | 9 |
| | Shorthand. Stage 1 | 127 hours | 1 | | 6 | 6 | | 1 | 1 |
| Management Department courses | Support to management | 4 weeks | 2 | | | | | | |
| | Supervisory skills | 1 semester | 2 | | | | | | |
| | Management for Senior Managers | 8 weeks | 1 | | | | | | |
| | Training of Trainers | 1 semester | 1 | | | | | | |
| | Negotiation | 4 weeks | 2 | | | | | | |
| | House keeping | 3 weeks | 2 | | | | | | |

| COURSE TITLE | TYPE OF COURSE | APPROX DURATION | No.of course held | Enrolment | | | No. Passed | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------|----|-----|------------|----|-----|
| | | | | M | F | ALL | M | F | ALL |
| English | Elementary | 28 weeks | 2 | 22 | 26 | 48 | 22 | 26 | 48 |
| | Basic | 24 weeks | 2 | 8 | 12 | 20 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| | Intermediate | 24 weeks | 2 | 8 | 12 | 20 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| | Senior | 24 weeks | 2 | 9 | 9 | 18 | 9 | 9 | 19 |
| | Assignment writing | 3 weeks | 2 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| | Proposal writing | 3 weeks | 2 | 6 | 2 | 8 | 6 | 2 | 8 |
| | Minutes writing | 3 weeks | 2 | 15 | 15 | 30 | 15 | 15 | 30 |
| | Report writing | 3 weeks | 2 | 16 | 14 | 30 | 16 | 14 | 30 |
| | Ototo-Kario | 3 weeks | 2 | 3 | 7 | 10 | 3 | 7 | 10 |
| Electrical Engineering Department courses | Electrical trade | 2 years | 2 | 24 | | 24 | | | |
| | Training(Apprenticeship) | 1 year | 3 | | | | | | |
| | Electrical principles | 180 hrs | 3 | 67 | | 67 | 30 | | 30 |
| | Basic electrical wiring practices | 60 hrs | 1 | 31 | 1 | 34 | 22 | | 22 |
| Maths & Science Department courses | Basic mathematics | 7 weeks | 1 | 12 | 6 | 18 | 9 | 5 | 14 |
| | Basic physics | 6 weeks | 1 | 16 | 6 | 22 | 8 | 3 | 11 |
| | MTC/FTC Exam primer | 2 weeks | 1 | 24 | | 24 | 17 | | 17 |
| | Intermediate mathematics | 7 weeks | 1 | 11 | 4 | 15 | 9 | 4 | 13 |
| | Senior mathematics | 7 weeks | 1 | 6 | 3 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| Computer Department courses | Introduction to computers | 40 hrs | 7 | 33 | 83 | 116 | 22 | 88 | 110 |
| | Word 2 | 20 hrs | | 6 | 18 | 24 | 2 | 21 | 23 |
| | Access 2 | 20 hrs | | 19 | 46 | 65 | 15 | 37 | 52 |
| | Excel 2 | 20 hrs | | 10 | 25 | 35 | 4 | 27 | 31 |
| | Word 3 | 20 hrs | | 4 | 16 | 20 | 3 | 13 | 16 |
| | Access 3 | 20 hrs | | 2 | 19 | 21 | 2 | 19 | 21 |
| | Excel 3 | 20 hrs | | 6 | 18 | 24 | 2 | 16 | 18 |
| | Word 4 | 20 hrs | | 4 | 16 | 20 | 1 | 16 | 17 |
| | Desktop publishing | 20 hrs | | 1 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 10 | 11 |
| | Powerpoint | 20 hrs | | 4 | 12 | 16 | 2 | 11 | 13 |
| | Internet | 20 hrs | | 5 | 12 | 17 | 5 | 12 | 17 |
| | Macros | 20 hrs | | | | | | | |

Scholarships

Students on Overseas Pre-Service Course 2002 by Age, Gender and Programme

| | 20 Yrs | | 21 Yrs | | 22 Yrs | | 23 Yrs | | 24 Yrs | | 25 Yrs | | 26 + | | 30 + | | Total | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---|--------|---|--------|---|--------|---|--------|---|--------|---|------|---|------|---|-------|---|
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| DIPLOMA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mechanical Engineering | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aviation | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF ARTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounting | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 |
| Maths & Management | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Management & Public Admin | | 1 | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| Education & Geography | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| Business Studies | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Economics & Mangement | | 3 | | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | 2 | 4 |
| Management | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Management & Geography | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Mangement & Public Ad & Sociology | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Management & Sociology | | 3 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| Marine Studies & Geography | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| History and Politics | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Marine Studies | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Environmental Studies | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Economics & Comp Studies | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Manangement & Infor System | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 2 |
| Education & Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Civil Engineering | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| HP & Sociology | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Management & Accounting | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Tourism Management | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF SCIENCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Physics & Maths | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Physics & Information system | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | |
| Engineering Technology | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| Computing Science & Technology | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| Comp Science & Infor. Studies | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| Comp Science & Maths | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 2 | |
| Environmental Studies | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Engineering | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Physics & Comp Science | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Economics & Management | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Comp Science & Envr Science | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Maths & Biology | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF COMMERCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounting & Information Systems | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

| | 20 Yrs | | 21 Yrs | | 22 Yrs | | 23 Yrs | | 24 Yrs | | 25 Yrs | | 26 + | | 30 + | | Total | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| MBBS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medicine & Surgery | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 2 |
| Dental Surgery | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF EDUCATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education & History & Politics | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Education & Maths | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| Education Lit & Lang | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 |
| Edu & Accounting & Fin Management | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Education & Geography | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Education & Management | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF LAW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Criminal Law | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF AGRICULTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agriculture Studies | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 10 | 14 | 8 | 11 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 34 | 48 |

Students Attending a Tertiary Course Overseas by Country, Institution of Study, Gender and Programme

| | Australia | | NZ | | F I | | J I | | Samoa | | Vanuatu | | China | | T O T A L | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|----------|---|-----|---|-----|---|-------|---|---------|---|--------|---|-----------|---|
| | Swinburne | | Auckland | | USP | | FSM | | F I T | | Alafua | | Emalus | | Nanjing | |
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| DIPLOMA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mechanical Engineering | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aviation | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF ARTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounting | | | | | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | 2 | 1 |
| Maths & Management | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| Management & Public Admin | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| Education & Geography | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Business Studies | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Economics & Mangement | | | | | 2 | 4 | | | | | | | | | 2 | 4 |
| Management | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Management & Geography | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Mangement & Public Ad & Sociology | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Management & Sociology | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| Marine Studies & Geography | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| History and Politics | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Marine Studies | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Environmental Studies | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Economics & Comp Studies | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Manangement & Infor System | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Education & Management | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Civil Engineering | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | |
| HP & Sociology | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Management & Accounting | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Tourism Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF SCIENCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Physics & Maths | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Physics & Information system | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Engineering Technology | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| Computing Science & Technology | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | |
| Comp Science & Infor. Studies | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| Comp Science & Maths | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Environmental Studies | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Engineering | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Physics & Comp Science | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Economics & Management | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Comp Science & Envr Science | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Maths & Biology | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF COMMERCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Commerce & Management | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MBBS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medicine & Surgery | | | | | | | 3 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Dental Surgery | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | 2 | |

| | Australia | | NZ | | F I | | J I | | Samoa | | Vanuatu | | China | | TOTAL | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Swinburne | | Auckland | | USP | | FSM | | FIT | | Alafua | | Emalus | | Nanjing | |
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| BACHELOR OF EDUCATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education & History & Politics | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Education & Maths | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| Education Lit & Lang | | | | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 |
| Edu & Accounting & Fin Management | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Education & Geography | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Education & Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF LAW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Criminal Law | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF AGRICULTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agriculture Studies | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | 2 | | | 1 | 23 | 38 | 5 | 1 | 2 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 36 | 46 |

Students on Overseas Course by Sponsor, Gender and Programme

| | AUST | | NZ | | Kiribati Govt | | CHINA | | TOTAL | |
|-----------------------------------|------|---|----|---|---------------|---|-------|---|-------|---|
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| DIPLOMA | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mechanical Engineering | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aviation | 2 | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF ARTS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounting | 1 | | | | | 2 | | | 1 | 2 |
| Maths & Management | | | | | 2 | | | | 2 | |
| Management & Public Admin | | 1 | | 1 | | 2 | | | | 4 |
| Education & Geography | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| Business Studies | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| Economics & Mangement | | 1 | | 2 | 2 | 1 | | | 2 | 4 |
| Management | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Management & Geography | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| Mangement & Public Ad & Sociology | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| Management & Sociology | | | | | | 4 | | | | 4 |
| Marine Studies & Geography | | | | | 2 | | | | 2 | |
| History and Politics | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| Marine Studies | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| Environmental Studies | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| Economics & Comp Studies | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| Manangement & Infor System | | | | | | 2 | | | | 2 |
| Education & Management | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| Civil Engineering | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| HP & Sociology | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| Management & Accounting | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Tourism Management | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF SCIENCE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Physics & Maths | | | | | | 2 | | | | 2 |
| Physics & Information system | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| Engineering Technology | | | | | 2 | | | | 2 | |
| Computing Science & Technology | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | 2 | |
| Comp Science & Infor. Studies | | | | | 2 | | | | 2 | |
| Comp Science & Maths | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 |
| Environmental Studies | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| Engineering | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| Physics & Comp Science | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Economics & Management | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Comp Science & Envr Science | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Maths & Biology | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | |

| | AUST | | NZ | | Kiribati Govt | | CHINA | | TOTAL | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| BACHELOR OF COMMERCE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Commerce & Management | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| MBBS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medicine & Surgery | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Dental Surgery | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | |
| BACHELOR OF EDUCATION | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education & History & Politics | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| Education & Maths | | | | | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | 2 |
| Education Lit & Lang | 1 | | | | | 2 | | | 1 | 2 |
| Edu & Accounting & Fin Management | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| Education & Geography | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| Education & Management | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACHELOR OF LAW | | | | | | | | | | |
| Criminal Law | | | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| BACHELOR OF AGRICULTURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agriculture Studies | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 |
| POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| GRAND TOTAL | 8 | 2 | 5 | 8 | 23 | 30 | 2 | 4 | 38 | 44 |